Summary - SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	**1**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		5 710	994	4 661	6 576	1 092	5 552	8 667	1 412	7 236
Board Members of municipal entities	3	212	43	139	201	49	139	240	51	166
Municipal employees	4	1 810	1 986	235	2 130	1 706	142	4 237	2 690	395
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	1 363	498	876	1 462	417	984	2 037	572	1 356
Other Managers	6	6 852	4 770	413	6 950	5 576	544	9 880	8 427	647
Professionals		36 833	29 971	3 080	35 534	29 914	3 285	43 575	38 027	3 420
Finance		5 298	3 987	291	5 518	4 290	330	8 272	7 013	631
Spatial/town planning		1 462	1 090	50	1 469	1 370	61	1 856	1 800	47
Information Technology		582	500	34	559	410	56	748	587	43
Roads		2 038	1 728	140	1 675	1 313	115	2 197	1 963	132
Electricity		1 818	1 457	64	1 684	1 498	157	2 310	1 867	357
Water		4 940	4 527	583	5 715	4 681	623	7 011	5 679	819
Sanitation		1 329	1 070	1	998	796	67	920	838	16
Refuse		2 490	2 448	45	2 148	1 930	440	1 930	2 350	110
Other		16 876	13 163	1 872	15 768	13 625	1 436	18 331	15 929	1 265
Technicians		36 039	26 967	1 103	44 132	36 005	1 351	51 846	45 239	2 374
Finance		3 538	2 441	132	3 931	2 878	101	4 293	3 165	207
Spatial/town planning		1 071	743	24	1 270	878	10	1 517	1 180	20
Information Technology		650	460	40	888	675	42	1 103	889	65
Roads		2 778	2 458	102	2 276	1 796	64	2 904	2 390	153
Electricity		3 388	2 419	33	4 143	3 103	100	4 274	3 481	103
Water		3 169	2 690	58	3 760	2 920	376	4 657	3 742	367
Sanitation		632	532	4	1 073	778	14	1 669	1 334	79
Refuse		1 058	1 123	64	2 629	2 120	35	4 117	3 174	623
Other		19 754	14 100	646	24 161	20 856	609	27 312	25 883	757
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		39 004	32 582	2 591	39 715	33 462	1 804	46 993	41 191	2 345
Service and sales workers		25 079	20 730	1 553	27 380	21 983	1 854	29 935	26 633	1 978
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		684	651	21	1 563	1 375	64	1 033	908	48
Craft and related trades		9 023	8 535	379	8 212	7 848	164	10 184	9 768	189
Plant and Machine Operators		16 782	14 727	369	15 924	14 747	404	17 799	16 717	345
Elementary Occupations		51 245	45 809	4 368	60 730	52 610	2 961	68 170	61 170	4 543
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**230 636**	**188 288**	**19 791**	**250 509**	**206 809**	**19 250**	**294 596**	**252 830**	**25 044**
% increase					**8.6%**	**9.8%**	**(2.7%)**	**17.6%**	**22.3%**	**30.1%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**112 494**	**93 729**	**7 250**	**119 400**	**101 287**	**4 943**	**134 609**	**118 245**	**5 930**
Finance personnel headcount	7	10 304	9 211	421	11 727	10 049	436	13 821	12 921	968
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	5 572	4 491	294	6 266	4 923	296	6 477	5 668	450

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		119		119	119		119	120		120
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	12	11	1	12	11	1	10	9	1
Other Managers	6	40	23	17	40	23	17	48	31	17
Professionals		160	160		160	160		161	161	
Finance		65	65		65	65		29	29	
Spatial/town planning		10	10		10	10		13	13	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		1	1	
Roads		3	3		3	3		5	5	
Electricity		8	8		8	8		7	7	
Water		5	5		5	5		10	10	
Sanitation		4	4		4	4		8	8	
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		61	61		61	61		87	87	
Technicians		285	285		285	285		296	296	
Finance		9	9		9	9		9	9	
Spatial/town planning		15	15		15	15		13	13	
Information Technology		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Roads		6	6		6	6		5	5	
Electricity		10	10		10	10		3	3	
Water		27	27		27	27		54	54	
Sanitation		16	16		16	16		10	10	
Refuse		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other		182	182		182	182		182	182	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1 204	1 172	32	1 204	1 172	32	1 198	1 178	20
Service and sales workers		1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 264	12	1 276	1 273	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		212	212		212	212		212	212	
Craft and related trades		381	381		381	381		381	381	
Plant and Machine Operators		750	750		750	750		750	750	
Elementary Occupations		1 408	1 408		1 408	1 408		1 408	1 408	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**5 847**	**5 666**	**181**	**5 847**	**5 666**	**181**	**5 860**	**5 699**	**161**
% increase								**0.2%**	**0.6%**	**(11.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**5 728**	**5 666**	**62**	**5 728**	**5 666**	**62**	**5 739**	**5 698**	**41**
Finance personnel headcount	7	745	733	12	745	733	12	745	733	12
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	216	212	4	216	212	4	216	212	4

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								120		120
Board Members of municipal entities	3							11		
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							12	1	11
Other Managers	6							153	145	8
Professionals								379	354	25
Finance								43	40	3
Spatial/town planning								16	14	2
Information Technology								38	30	8
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								12	11	1
Water								1	1	
Sanitation								2	2	
Refuse								5	5	
Other								260	249	11
Technicians								429	416	26
Finance								29	29	3
Spatial/town planning								23	23	
Information Technology								6	6	
Roads								22	22	
Electricity								69	68	1
Water								52	52	
Sanitation								30	30	
Refuse								11	11	
Other								187	175	22
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								1 413	1 272	155
Service and sales workers								977	862	115
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								303	302	1
Plant and Machine Operators								230	229	1
Elementary Occupations								2 477	2 227	250
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**6 504**	**5 808**	**712**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**6 504**	**5 808**	**712**
Finance personnel headcount	7							504	496	8
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							63	63	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								318	155	163
Finance								44	38	6
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								4	2	2
Roads								27		27
Electricity								31		31
Water								21		21
Sanitation								15		15
Refuse								59		59
Other								117	115	2
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**334**	**155**	**179**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4	6	586	115	325	318		325	318	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2		28		6			6		
Other Managers	6									
Professionals			364		281	278		281	278	
Finance			1		1			1		
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology			47		4	2		4	2	
Roads					47	47		47	47	
Electricity										
Water			76		76	76		76	76	
Sanitation			38		38	38		38	38	
Refuse			202		100	100		100	100	
Other					15	15		15	15	
Technicians					75	91		75	91	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					75	91		75	91	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					15	15		15	15	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators			67		67	67				
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**6**	**1 045**	**115**	**769**	**769**		**702**	**702**	
% increase					**12716.7%**	**(26.4%)**	**(100.0%)**	**(8.7%)**	**(8.7%)**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								20		20
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							19	18	1
Professionals								59	48	11
Finance								50	41	9
Spatial/town planning								7	7	
Information Technology								1		1
Roads								1		1
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								428	320	7
Finance								15	12	3
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1		1
Roads								101		
Electricity								3	3	
Water								41	40	1
Sanitation								24	23	1
Refuse								58	57	1
Other								185	185	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**531**	**386**	**44**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								16		16
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4		4
Other Managers	6							4	2	2
Professionals								13	6	3
Finance								5		1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								7	5	2
Technicians								123	188	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2		
Roads								3		
Electricity								2		
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								116	188	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								52		
Service and sales workers								9		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**221**	**196**	**25**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							42	46	46
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							13	15	15

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								29		29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							7		7
Other Managers	6							12	12	
Professionals								26	25	1
Finance								23	23	
Spatial/town planning								1		1
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								397	397	
Finance								54	54	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads								24	24	
Electricity								29	29	
Water								65	65	
Sanitation								57	57	
Refuse								85	85	
Other								78	78	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								14	14	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								105	105	
Elementary Occupations								242	207	35
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**832**	**760**	**72**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**832**		
Finance personnel headcount	7							77		
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							8		

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		3
Other Managers	6							11	10	
Professionals								28	26	
Finance								3	3	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								1	1	
Water								2	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse								2	2	
Other								18	17	
Technicians								61	55	
Finance								1	1	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation								43	39	
Refuse										
Other								13	11	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers								41	38	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								52	32	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**199**	**161**	**3**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		30		30	30		30	30		30
Board Members of municipal entities	3	5		5	5		5	5		5
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4		4	4		4	4		4
Other Managers	6	15		15	15		15	15		15
Professionals		7	5	2	7	5	2	7	5	2
Finance		6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	2
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		24	11	13	24	11	13	24	11	13
Finance		8	3	5	8	3	5	8	3	5
Spatial/town planning		1		1	1		1	1		1
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		15	8	7	15	8	7	15	8	7
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		25	18	7	25	18	7	25	18	7
Service and sales workers		7	4	3	7	4	3	7	4	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**117**	**38**	**79**	**117**	**38**	**79**	**117**	**38**	**79**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**106**	**33**	**73**	**106**	**33**	**73**	**90**	**32**	**58**
Finance personnel headcount	7	23	9	14	23	9	14	23	8	12
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										61
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									7
Other Managers	6								76	
Professionals									364	121
Finance									57	9
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology									2	2
Roads									59	66
Electricity									4	1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse									102	5
Other									140	38
Technicians									11	119
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology									8	
Roads										52
Electricity									3	
Water										
Sanitation										67
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										43
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators									9	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS									**460**	**351**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								13		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		3
Other Managers	6							15	12	1
Professionals								52	45	6
Finance								41	34	6
Spatial/town planning								3	3	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								4	4	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								43	43	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								43	43	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								38	31	5
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								1	1	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**167**	**132**	**15**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								30		30
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							26	26	
Professionals								181	181	
Finance								35	35	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								133	133	
Electricity								10	10	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								112	46	1
Finance								1	1	1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								43	43	
Other								66		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**355**	**253**	**37**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**35**	**35**	**1**
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								27		27
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							20	15	5
Professionals								3	3	
Finance								2	2	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								32	32	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								3	3	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								28	28	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								66	64	2
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								14	14	
Elementary Occupations								77	77	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**245**	**205**	**40**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							26	24	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							7	7	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		63	10	53	66	10	56	66	10	56
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	8	8		8		8	8		8
Other Managers	6	116	100	1	116	100		116	100	
Professionals		58	50		58	50		60	50	2
Finance		36	31		36	31		38	31	2
Spatial/town planning		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Information Technology		3	2		3	2		3	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		13	11		13	11		13	11	
Sanitation		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		693	470		693	470		143	118	
Finance		71	60		71	60		71	60	
Spatial/town planning		6	4		6	4		6	4	
Information Technology		20	11		20	11		20	11	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		45	42		45	42		45	42	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other		550	352		550	352				
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		476	367		476	367		476	367	
Service and sales workers				22						
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		7	6	1	7	6		7	6	
Craft and related trades		24	24							
Plant and Machine Operators		305	266		305	266		305	266	
Elementary Occupations		660	527		660	527		660	527	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**2 410**	**1 828**	**77**	**2 389**	**1 796**	**64**	**1 841**	**1 444**	**66**
% increase					**(0.9%)**	**(1.8%)**	**(16.9%)**	**(22.9%)**	**(19.6%)**	**3.1%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**2 347**	**1 818**	**24**	**2 323**	**1 794**		**1 773**	**1 442**	
Finance personnel headcount	7	298	237		298	237		274	256	18
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	174	135		298	135		33	32	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								18		18
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							2	2	
Professionals								24	21	
Finance								3	2	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								5	5	
Other								16	14	
Technicians								19	19	1
Finance								2	2	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								1	1	1
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								8	8	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								4	4	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								85	79	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								43	32	
Elementary Occupations								209	162	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**406**	**315**	**25**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**400**	**315**	**19**
Finance personnel headcount	7							37	29	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							6	6	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		34		34	34		34	34		34
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	11	10	1	11	10	1	11	10	1
Professionals		44	42	2	44	42	2	44	42	2
Finance		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		36	34	2	36	34	2	36	34	2
Technicians		15	15		15	15		15	15	
Finance		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		40	40		40	40		40	40	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Elementary Occupations		85	85	2	85	83	2	85	83	2
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**241**	**198**	**45**	**241**	**196**	**45**	**241**	**196**	**45**
% increase						**(1.0%)**				
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**241**	**196**	**45**	**241**	**196**	**45**	**241**	**196**	**45**
Finance personnel headcount	7	24	24		24	24		24	24	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	8	8		8	8		8	8	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								39	5	34
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							5		5
Professionals								201	174	27
Finance								35	25	10
Spatial/town planning								2	1	1
Information Technology								4	2	2
Roads								40	28	12
Electricity								2		2
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								67	67	
Other								51	51	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**251**	**179**	**72**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**210**	**149**	**61**
Finance personnel headcount	7							35	25	10
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							6	5	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								17		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							8		8
Other Managers	6							2		2
Professionals								1		1
Finance								1		1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								107	107	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								102	102	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								25	25	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								15	15	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**175**	**147**	**11**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		54		54	54		54	54		54
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	9		8	9		9	9		9
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		561	547	12	452	419	33	513	511	2
Finance		65	63	2	50	50		61	61	
Spatial/town planning		46	42	2	34	34		50	50	
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		2	2	
Roads		55	55		9	9		62	62	
Electricity		50	50		59	50	9	63	63	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		117	117		47	47		58	58	
Other		224	216	8	249	225	24	217	215	2
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		53	48	8	183	183		412	412	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**677**	**595**	**82**	**698**	**602**	**96**	**988**	**923**	**65**
% increase					**3.1%**	**1.2%**	**17.1%**	**41.5%**	**53.3%**	**(32.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**674**	**646**	**28**	**644**	**600**	**44**	**988**	**923**	**65**
Finance personnel headcount	7	66	63	3	51	48	3	61	60	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	22	19	3	22	19	3	23	22	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					42		42	42		42
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6				44	42	2	46	46	2
Professionals					215	215	2	208	208	
Finance					34	34	2	34	34	
Spatial/town planning					13	13		13	13	
Information Technology										
Roads					35	35		28	28	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					133	133		133	133	
Technicians					301	301		356	356	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water					280	280		329	329	
Sanitation					21	21		27	27	
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					115	115		130	130	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations					108	108		137	137	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**832**	**781**	**53**	**926**	**877**	**51**
% increase								**11.3%**	**12.3%**	**(3.8%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								34		34
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							7		7
Other Managers	6							24	24	
Professionals								9	9	
Finance								3	3	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								3	3	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								19	19	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								6	6	
Electricity								11	11	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								144	144	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								37	37	
Elementary Occupations								65	65	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**339**	**298**	**41**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)				37			37	34		34
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2			6			6	6		5
Other Managers	6		13	2		13	2	18	16	2
Professionals			37			37		35	35	
Finance			5			5		13	13	
Spatial/town planning			1			1		1	1	
Information Technology			1			1		2	2	
Roads			1			1		1	1	
Electricity								1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse			6			6				
Other			23			23		17	17	
Technicians			5	9		5	9	8	8	
Finance				9			9			
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity			3			3		2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								4	4	
Other			2			2		2	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			49			49		82	82	
Service and sales workers			7			7		7	7	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators			23			23		21	21	
Elementary Occupations			87			87		77	77	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			**221**	**54**		**221**	**54**	**288**	**246**	**41**
% increase									**11.3%**	**(24.1%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7		35	9		35	9			
Human Resources personnel headcount	7		5			5				

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					22		22	22		22
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6				10	9	1	10	9	1
Professionals					71	61	9	71	61	9
Finance					42	36	6	42	36	6
Spatial/town planning					2	1		2	1	
Information Technology					3	2	1	3	2	1
Roads					1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					23	21	2	23	21	2
Technicians					166	160	6	166	160	6
Finance					1	1		1	1	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology					2	2		2	2	
Roads					6	6		6	6	
Electricity					20	14	6	20	14	6
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					6	6		6	6	
Other					131	131		131	131	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					23	23		23	23	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					133	69	64	133	69	64
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**430**	**322**	**107**	**430**	**322**	**107**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		64		64	64		64	66		66
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		4
Other Managers	6	9		9	10		10	12		12
Professionals		246	201	30		221	25		262	41
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		246	201	30		221	25		262	41
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**325**	**201**	**109**	**80**	**221**	**105**	**84**	**262**	**123**
% increase					**(75.4%)**	**10.0%**	**(3.7%)**	**5.0%**	**18.6%**	**17.1%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39		39	39		39	39		39
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	15	5		15	5		15	5	
Professionals		29	12	3	29	12	3	28	12	3
Finance		26	9	3	26	9	3	26	10	3
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		30	24		30	24		28	22	
Finance		2	2		2	2				
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		28	22		28	22		28	22	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		102	58		102	58		102	58	12
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		34	29		34	29		34	29	
Elementary Occupations		89	74		89	74		89	74	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**344**	**202**	**48**	**344**	**202**	**48**	**341**	**200**	**60**
% increase								**(0.9%)**	**(1.0%)**	**25.0%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	61	61	61		61	61		61
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7	7	7	7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6	18	15	3	18	15	3	17	15	2
Professionals		40	40		32	32		45	43	
Finance		8	8		1	1		6	6	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		3	3		1	1	
Information Technology		3	3					1	1	
Roads								7	7	
Electricity								3	3	
Water										
Sanitation					2	2				
Refuse		2	2		26	26		2	2	
Other		26	26					25	23	
Technicians		27	27		27	27		10	10	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads		7	7		7	7		5	5	
Electricity		3	3		3	3		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		17	17		17	17		2	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		78	78		78	78		53	51	
Service and sales workers		67	67		67	67		112	95	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		10	10		10	10		13	11	
Elementary Occupations		70	70		70	70		78	76	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**378**	**375**	**71**	**370**	**299**	**71**	**396**	**301**	**70**
% increase					**(2.1%)**	**(20.3%)**		**7.0%**	**0.7%**	**(1.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	33	30	3	35	33	2	35	33	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	50	48	2	50	48	2	50	51	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		52		52	52		52	52		52
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6	10	4	6	10	4	6	10	4	6
Professionals		42	37	5	42	37	5	42	37	5
Finance		5		5	5		5	5		5
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		33	33		33	33		33	33	
Technicians		79	79		79	79		79	79	
Finance		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		28	28		28	28		28	28	
Other		40	40		40	40		40	40	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		35	30	5	35	30	5	35	30	5
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		20	20		20	20		20	20	
Elementary Occupations		8	8		8	8		8	8	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**253**	**178**	**75**	**253**	**178**	**75**	**253**	**178**	**75**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								72		72
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4							2 168	1 028	304
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							7		7
Other Managers	6							6	2	4
Professionals								895	854	41
Finance								83	78	5
Spatial/town planning								4	2	
Information Technology								18	5	
Roads								143	128	
Electricity								13	11	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								55	55	32
Other								579	575	4
Technicians								331	327	4
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								217	217	
Electricity								62	58	4
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								52	52	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								73	73	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**3 552**	**2 284**	**432**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							83	78	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60		60	60		60	71		71
Board Members of municipal entities	3	7		7	11		11	10		10
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	16		16	18		18	13		10
Other Managers	6	50	34	16	50	50		55	55	
Professionals		102	77	25	103	93	10	103	93	
Finance		50	25	25	51	41	10	51	41	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		51	51		51	51		51	51	
Technicians		72	66	6	97	95	2	97	94	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		8	6	2	8	6	2	8	6	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		60	56	4	85	85		85	84	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		248	245	3	249	245	4	261	245	16
Service and sales workers		73	73		73	73		73	73	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		19		19	18		18			
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		60	60		60	60		60	59	
Elementary Occupations		890	363	527	909	833	76	909	895	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 597**	**918**	**679**	**1 648**	**1 449**	**199**	**1 652**	**1 514**	**107**
% increase					**3.2%**	**57.8%**	**(70.7%)**	**0.2%**	**4.5%**	**(46.2%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	33	24	9	118	118		118	118	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	21	19	2	20			22	21	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		85		85	61		61	56		56
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	22		22	22		22	22		22
Professionals		120	77	5	99	85	6	99	85	6
Finance		40	29		40	39	1	40	39	1
Spatial/town planning		23	9		8	8		8	8	
Information Technology		7	2		1	1		1	1	
Roads		31	26	1	31	26	1	31	26	1
Electricity		8	5	1	8	5	1	8	5	1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		11	6	3	11	6	3	11	6	3
Other										
Technicians		5	5	2	5	5	2	5	5	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	1
Information Technology		3	3	1	3	3	1	3	3	1
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		9		9	9		9	9		9
Elementary Occupations		103	101	2	103	103		93	95	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**350**	**183**	**131**	**305**	**193**	**106**	**290**	**185**	**101**
% increase					**(12.9%)**	**5.5%**	**(19.1%)**	**(4.9%)**	**(4.1%)**	**(4.7%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	41	36	5	40	34	6	40	36	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	12	8	4	12	8		12	8	4

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	4	57	61	4	57	61	4	57
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	16	3	13	16	3	13	16	3	13
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		53	50	2	53	50	2	53	50	2
Finance		11	10		11	10		11	10	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		42	40	2	42	40	2	42	40	2
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		97	67	31	97	67	31	97	67	31
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		4		4	4		4	4		4
Elementary Occupations		83	83		83	83		83	83	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**320**	**207**	**113**	**320**	**207**	**113**	**320**	**207**	**113**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	4	57	61	4	57	61	4	57
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	7		6
Other Managers	6	16	3	13	16	3	13	16	3	13
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		53	50	2	53	50	2	53	50	2
Finance		11	10		11	10		11	10	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		42	40	2	42	40	2	42	40	2
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		97	67	31	97	67	31	97	67	31
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		4		4	4		4	4		4
Elementary Occupations		83	83		83	83		83	83	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**320**	**207**	**113**	**320**	**207**	**113**	**321**	**207**	**113**
% increase								**0.3%**		
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								34		34
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							17	12	5
Professionals								31	31	
Finance								7	7	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads								5	5	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								3	3	
Other								15	15	
Technicians								20	20	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								2	2	
Other								13	13	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								46	46	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**154**	**109**	**45**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	4	57	61	4	57	49		49
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	16	3	13	16	3	13	42		42
Professionals								98	98	
Finance								20	20	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								5	5	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								71	71	
Technicians		53	50	2	53	50		98	98	
Finance		11	10		11	10				
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								56	56	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		42	40	2	42	40		42	42	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		97	67	31	97	67		87	76	11
Service and sales workers								50	50	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		4		4	4			21	13	8
Elementary Occupations		83	83		83	83		93	93	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**320**	**207**	**113**	**320**	**207**	**76**	**544**	**428**	**116**
% increase							**(32.7%)**	**70.0%**	**106.8%**	**52.6%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Mangaung(MAN) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								100	100	
Board Members of municipal entities	3	8			8			7	7	
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2		17			17		54	34	20
Other Managers	6							249	153	96
Professionals			161	115		581	41		833	38
Finance			20			53			259	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology			6			9				
Roads										
Electricity			36			122			61	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other			99	115		397	41		513	38
Technicians									566	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning									22	
Information Technology									46	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other									498	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									819	
Service and sales workers									558	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators									258	
Elementary Occupations									1 639	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**8**	**178**	**115**	**8**	**598**	**41**	**410**	**4 967**	**154**
% increase						**236.0%**	**(64.3%)**	**5025.0%**	**730.6%**	**275.6%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7								463	289
Human Resources personnel headcount	7								90	63

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4		4
Other Managers	6							6	6	
Professionals								50	53	
Finance								41	38	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								3	3	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								6	12	
Technicians								112	112	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								46	46	
Electricity								11	11	
Water								25	25	
Sanitation								13	13	
Refuse								16	16	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								22	18	
Service and sales workers								5	5	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								16	16	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**226**	**210**	**15**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Kopanong(FS162) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								15		15
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							11	11	
Professionals								66	53	13
Finance								31	26	5
Spatial/town planning								19	15	4
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								4		4
Water								2	2	
Sanitation								2	2	
Refuse								2	2	
Other								2	2	
Technicians								11	11	
Finance								3	3	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								2	2	
Electricity										
Water								2	2	
Sanitation								2	2	
Refuse								2	2	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								86	86	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								311	311	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**505**	**472**	**33**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Mohokare(FS163) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				5		4	5		2
Other Managers	6				15	15		14	14	
Professionals					47	47	1	50	45	2
Finance					9	9		9	9	
Spatial/town planning					1	1		1	1	
Information Technology					1	1	1	3	1	1
Roads										
Electricity					1	1		4	1	
Water					1	1		1	1	1
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					34	34		32	32	
Technicians					3	3		3	3	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads					1	1				
Electricity					1	1		1	1	
Water					1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					21	21		27	21	6
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					33	33		33	33	
Elementary Occupations					143	124	19	147	147	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**278**	**243**	**35**	**290**	**263**	**21**
% increase								**4.3%**	**8.2%**	**(40.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5				**302**	**267**	**35**	**267**	**251**	**16**
Finance personnel headcount	7				32	27	5	32	27	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				5	4	1	4	4	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Xhariep(DC16) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15			15			15		15
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4		4	4		4	4		4
Other Managers	6	16	16		16	16		20	18	2
Professionals		53	53		53	53		56	54	2
Finance		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		48	48		48	48		51	49	2
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**88**	**69**	**4**	**88**	**69**	**4**	**95**	**72**	**23**
% increase								**8.0%**	**4.3%**	**475.0%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		20		20	20		20	19		19
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		3	6		3
Other Managers	6	23	23		22	14		22	14	
Professionals		112	9	96	16	11		16	11	
Finance		3	2		3	3		3	3	
Spatial/town planning		3	3		5	4		5	4	
Information Technology		3	1		2	1		2	1	
Roads		1			3	2		3	2	
Electricity		5	3		2	1		2	1	
Water					1			1		
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		97		96						
Technicians		268	226		6	387		6	387	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	1							
Information Technology		3	2							
Roads		78	58		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		16	16							
Water		41	41		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation		81	61		4	4		4	4	
Refuse		47	47							
Other						381			381	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		103	73		111	49	11	111	49	11
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		62	62		40	6		40	6	
Elementary Occupations					663			663		
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**594**	**393**	**122**	**884**	**467**	**34**	**883**	**467**	**33**
% increase					**48.8%**	**18.8%**	**(72.1%)**	**(0.1%)**		**(2.9%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Tokologo(FS182) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		8	1	7	8	1	7	8	1	7
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4		4	4		4	4		4
Other Managers	6	8	8		8	8		8	8	
Professionals		80	80		76	76		71	66	5
Finance		23	23		30	30		31	26	5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water					1	1		1	1	
Sanitation					1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other		55	55		42	42		36	36	
Technicians		105	105		99	99		68	68	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		12	12		9	9		8	8	
Electricity		10	10		6	6		5	5	
Water		9	9		14	14		14	14	
Sanitation		37	37		38	38		16	16	
Refuse		36	36		31	31		24	24	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**205**	**194**	**11**	**195**	**184**	**11**	**159**	**143**	**16**
% increase					**(4.9%)**	**(5.2%)**		**(18.5%)**	**(22.3%)**	**45.5%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15	15	15	15		15	15		15
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	5	5	5		5	5	4	1
Other Managers	6	7	7	7	7		7	7	7	7
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					8	8	8	8	8	8
Service and sales workers					3	3	3	3	3	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades					8	8	8	8	8	8
Plant and Machine Operators					39	39	39	39	39	39
Elementary Occupations					200	200	200	200	200	200
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**27**	**27**	**27**	**285**	**258**	**285**	**285**	**269**	**281**
% increase					**955.6%**	**855.6%**	**955.6%**		**4.3%**	**(1.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							29	27	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							10	9	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Other Managers	6	60	36	1	60	36	36	60	36	36
Professionals		273	166	22	273	166	22	273	166	22
Finance		26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Spatial/town planning		63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
Information Technology		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Roads		15	4		15	4		15	4	
Electricity		27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
Water		11	1		11	1		11	1	
Sanitation		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Refuse		2			2			2		
Other		125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
Technicians		430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
Finance		166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		7	7	3	7	7	3	7	7	3
Roads		35	14		35	14		35	14	
Electricity		41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
Water		94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
Sanitation		38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
Refuse		30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
Other		18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
Service and sales workers		458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			43			43			43	
Craft and related trades		132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Plant and Machine Operators		335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Elementary Occupations		1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**3 645**	**2 061**	**361**	**3 645**	**2 061**	**396**	**3 645**	**2 061**	**396**
% increase							**9.7%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Nala(FS185) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		37			37			37		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		46	46		46	46		46	46	
Finance		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		42	42		42	42		42	42	
Technicians		91	91		91	91		91	91	
Finance		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		73	73		73	73		73	73	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**179**	**137**	**5**	**179**	**137**	**5**	**179**	**137**	**5**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Setsoto(FS191) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		33		33	33		33	33		33
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6	25	19	1	25	19	1	25		
Professionals		57	31		57	33		57	33	
Finance		7	2		7	2		7	2	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	2		1	1		1	1	
Roads		9	4		9	4		9	4	
Electricity		7	4		7	1		7	1	
Water		5	1		5	4		5	4	
Sanitation		5	1		5	2		5	2	
Refuse		6	6		6	7		6	7	
Other		16	10		16	11		16	11	
Technicians		20	10	13	20	9	10	23	9	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		4	1		4	1		4	1	
Roads		4		2	4		2	4		
Electricity		5	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	
Water		4	2	4	4	1	2	4	1	
Sanitation		1			1			1		
Refuse										
Other				1			1	3		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		176	128	7	176	111	7	176	111	
Service and sales workers		188	59	4	188	43	4	188	43	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		87	38	2	87	40	10	87	40	
Elementary Occupations		723	588	18	723	428	17	723	428	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 314**	**873**	**83**	**1 314**	**683**	**87**	**1 317**	**664**	**38**
% increase						**(21.8%)**	**4.8%**	**0.2%**	**(2.8%)**	**(56.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**1 276**	**642**	**44**	**1 276**	**683**	**48**	**1 276**	**683**	
Finance personnel headcount	7	1 276	642	44	1 276	683	48	1 276	683	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	1 276	642	44	1 276	683	48	1 276	683	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		40		40	40		40	40		40
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		4	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	22	22		22	22		22	22	
Professionals		820	814	5	914	720	194	914	720	194
Finance		97	92	5	49	46	3	49	46	3
Spatial/town planning		8	8		4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		1			1	1		1	1	
Roads		84	84		63	63		63	63	
Electricity		37	37		36	36		36	36	
Water		47	47		65	65		65	65	
Sanitation		59	59		62	62		62	62	
Refuse		96	96		90	90		90	90	
Other		391	391		544	353	191	544	353	191
Technicians		77	69	1	88	88		88	88	
Finance		31	25	1						
Spatial/town planning		1	1		10	10		10	10	
Information Technology		2								
Roads		9	9		9	9		9	9	
Electricity		8	8		9	9		9	9	
Water		10	10		26	26		26	26	
Sanitation		12	12		30	30		30	30	
Refuse		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		40	40		60	60		60	60	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		22	22		22	22		22	22	
Elementary Occupations		100	100		100	100		100	100	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 127**	**1 067**	**50**	**1 252**	**1 012**	**240**	**1 252**	**1 012**	**240**
% increase					**11.1%**	**(5.2%)**	**380.0%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		18		18	18		18	18		18
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		4	5		3
Other Managers	6	18	12		18	13	1	16	13	1
Professionals		8	6	2	10	5	1	8	3	1
Finance		3	1	2	3	1		3	1	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1				
Information Technology					2	1		1		
Roads		1	1		1	1				
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		2		1	3	1	1
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1							
Other										
Technicians		9	9		17	10	4	30	19	6
Finance		2	2		3	2		3	2	
Spatial/town planning					1			1		
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1							
Electricity		2	2		6	2	4	6	1	6
Water		4	4		4	4		4	5	
Sanitation								5	3	
Refuse								8	6	
Other					3	2		3	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		61	27	34	61	27	34	61	59	16
Service and sales workers		22	18	2	22	18	87	14	65	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		52	41	6	57	41	14	56	41	
Elementary Occupations		519	262	134	516	262	155	516	291	208
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**712**	**375**	**201**	**724**	**376**	**318**	**724**	**491**	**253**
% increase					**1.7%**	**0.3%**	**58.2%**		**30.6%**	**(20.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		67	15	52	69	14	55	69	14	55
Board Members of municipal entities	3	3		3	3		3	3		3
Municipal employees	4	303	297	5	352	347	5	352	347	5
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	10	2	8	6		6	10		10
Other Managers	6	45	45		50	45	5	50	45	5
Professionals		725	642	83	297	260	37	297	260	37
Finance		55	55		42	42		42	42	
Spatial/town planning		27	27		27	27		27	27	
Information Technology		2	2							
Roads		14	14		15	15		15	15	
Electricity		3	3		15	15		15	15	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		46	46		10	10		10	10	
Other		578	495	83	188	151	37	188	151	37
Technicians		3	3		851	752	99	851	752	99
Finance										
Spatial/town planning					1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	1		5	5		5	5	
Roads		2	2							
Electricity					66	26	40	66	26	40
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					779	720	59	779	720	59
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		369	256	113	68	39	29	68	39	29
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 525**	**1 260**	**264**	**1 696**	**1 457**	**239**	**1 700**	**1 457**	**243**
% increase					**11.2%**	**15.6%**	**(9.5%)**	**0.2%**		**1.7%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	60	59	1	65	64	1	65	64	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	11	11		11	11		11	11	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Phumelela(FS195) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15	1	14	15	1	14	15	1	14
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	3		3	3		3	3		3
Other Managers	6	4	4		4	4		4	4	
Professionals		188	179	5	188	179	5	188	179	5
Finance		28	23	5	28	23	5	28	23	5
Spatial/town planning		11	11		11	11		11	11	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		46	42		46	42		46	42	
Sanitation		44	44		44	44		44	44	
Refuse		48	48		48	48		48	48	
Other		10	10		10	10		10	10	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		41	41		41	41		41	41	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**251**	**225**	**22**	**251**	**225**	**22**	**251**	**225**	**22**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		17		17	17		17	17		17
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6	18	18		18	18		18	18	
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		98	93	5	98	93	5	98	93	5
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		98	93	5	98	93	5	98	93	5
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		57	57		57	57		57	57	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		107	107		107	107		107	107	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**302**	**275**	**27**	**302**	**275**	**27**	**302**	**275**	**27**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		30	21	9	28		28	40	11	29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4		4	3		3	3		3
Other Managers	6	9	9		13	13		15	15	
Professionals		108	92	16	108	96	12	89	81	8
Finance		11	11		11	11		11	11	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		5	2	3	4	4		4	4	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		91	78	13	92	80	12	73	65	8
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**151**	**122**	**29**	**152**	**109**	**43**	**147**	**107**	**40**
% increase					**0.7%**	**(10.7%)**	**48.3%**	**(3.3%)**	**(1.8%)**	**(7.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		50		49	50		48	50		48
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		4	6		4	6		4
Other Managers	6	24	23		28	23		28	23	
Professionals		25	16	1	32	15		32	15	
Finance		8	4	1	11	4		11	4	
Spatial/town planning					4			4		
Information Technology										
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		1	2		1	2		1	2	
Water		4	3		4	2		4	2	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		10	5		10	5		10	5	
Technicians		105	36	11	138	46	2	138	46	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		6	2	1	7	1	1	7	1	1
Information Technology		3	2		11	4		11	4	
Roads		3	2		5	2		5	2	
Electricity		13	8		18	8		18	8	
Water		58	14	9	71	23		71	23	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		22	8	1	26	8	1	26	8	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		197	125	1	201	142	1	201	142	1
Service and sales workers		168	56	30	177	72	14	177	72	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		65	23		69	22		69	22	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		97	40		97	48		97	48	
Elementary Occupations		583	390		586	510		586	510	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 319**	**709**	**96**	**1 384**	**878**	**69**	**1 384**	**878**	**69**
% increase					**4.9%**	**23.8%**	**(28.1%)**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39		39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		3	5		4	5		4
Other Managers	6	18	12							
Professionals		496	216	2	498	214	2	498	214	2
Finance		2	2	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
Spatial/town planning		1	1	1	1		1	1		1
Information Technology					1			1		
Roads					1			1		
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		493	213		493	213		493	213	
Technicians		13	236	5	13	238	5	13	238	5
Finance				5			5			5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		5	3		5	5		5	5	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		4	1		4	1		4	1	
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other			228			228			228	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		115	114		115	114		115	114	
Service and sales workers		25	19		25	19		25	19	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		22	22		22	22		22	22	
Plant and Machine Operators		81	81		69	69		69	69	
Elementary Occupations		362	362		362	362		362	362	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 176**	**1 062**	**49**	**1 148**	**1 077**	**50**	**1 148**	**1 077**	**50**
% increase					**(2.4%)**	**1.4%**	**2.0%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		42		42	42		42	42		42
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	49	45	1	49	46		49	46	1
Professionals		22	22		19	18		19	18	
Finance		7	7		8	7		8	7	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		3	3		3	3	
Information Technology		5	5							
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		161	161		166	162	2	166	159	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4		4	3	
Information Technology		1	1		6	4		6	3	
Roads		44	44		44	44		44	44	
Electricity		69	69		69	69		69	69	
Water		36	36		36	36		36	36	
Sanitation										
Refuse		5	5		5	5		5	4	
Other		2	2		2		2	2		2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		244	218	26	244	235	1	244	236	3
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		140	115	25	140	115		140	115	1
Elementary Occupations		618	588	30	618	606		618	601	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 282**	**1 149**	**130**	**1 284**	**1 182**	**51**	**1 284**	**1 175**	**56**
% increase					**0.2%**	**2.9%**	**(60.8%)**		**(0.6%)**	**9.8%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Mafube(FS205) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		17		17	17		17	17		17
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4		4	4		4	5		5
Other Managers	6	20	17	3	19	16	3	18	15	3
Professionals		45	45		45	45		45	45	
Finance		35	35		35	35		35	35	
Spatial/town planning		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		333	333		325	325		325	325	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		44	44		41	41		41	41	
Electricity		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Water		49	49		47	47		47	47	
Sanitation		72	72		70	70		70	70	
Refuse		122	122		121	121		121	121	
Other		32	32		32	32		32	32	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		93	93		54	54		54	54	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**512**	**488**	**24**	**464**	**440**	**24**	**464**	**439**	**25**
% increase					**(9.4%)**	**(9.8%)**			**(0.2%)**	**4.2%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		32	32		32	32	32	31	31	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Other Managers	6	23	23		23	23		23	23	
Professionals		143	143		143	143	1	142	142	1
Finance		14	14		14	14	1	13	13	1
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		125	125		125	125		125	125	
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**203**	**203**	**5**	**203**	**203**	**38**	**201**	**201**	**1**
% increase							**660.0%**	**(1.0%)**	**(1.0%)**	**(97.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	20	20		19	19	1	19	19	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	24	24		24	24		24	24	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		202		202	224		224	224		224
Board Members of municipal entities	3	13		13	13		13	35		29
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	100	75	18	191	32	159	233	14	212
Other Managers	6	969		5	566	566	18	1 212	1 212	
Professionals		1 847	1 745	109	1 127	1 595	170	1 569	1 566	54
Finance		156	156		151	151	12	1 397	1 397	51
Spatial/town planning		98	98		17	17				
Information Technology		4	4		9	9	3	5	5	
Roads		8	8		16	16	8	17	17	
Electricity		33	33		23	23	10	18	18	
Water		26	26		39	39	12	64	64	
Sanitation		180	180				6			
Refuse							8			
Other		1 342	1 240	109	872	1 340	111	68	65	3
Technicians		1 404	1 382	22	1 826	1 826	53	3 406	3 283	123
Finance		19	19		16	16		32	31	1
Spatial/town planning		47	47		96	96		17	13	4
Information Technology		22	22		31	31	4	40	22	18
Roads		54	54		179	179		69	69	
Electricity		154	154		360	360	8	161	161	
Water		145	145		136	136	15	185	185	
Sanitation							2	190	190	
Refuse		18	18		22	22		32	32	
Other		945	923	22	986	986	24	2 680	2 580	100
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		3 871	3 786	85	3 600	3 600	94	4 668	4 362	306
Service and sales workers		3 775	3 706	69	4 452	4 452	76	4 690	4 385	305
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		176	176		96	96		100	83	17
Craft and related trades		530	530		15	15		897	896	1
Plant and Machine Operators		1 944	1 939	5	1 864	1 864	6	1 958	1 957	1
Elementary Occupations		4 688	4 668	20	4 790	4 790	22	4 946	4 385	561
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**19 519**	**18 007**	**548**	**18 764**	**18 836**	**834**	**23 938**	**22 143**	**1 833**
% increase					**(3.9%)**	**4.6%**	**52.2%**	**27.6%**	**17.6%**	**119.8%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	1 314	1 203	62	1 228	1 218	10	1 379	1 328	51
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	256	256	4	259	252	7	279	279	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		261		272	271		282	271		282
Board Members of municipal entities	3	98	12	75	90	22	68	92	10	71
Municipal employees	4	1 350	963	104	1 302	901	126	1 253	974	70
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	187	79	55	189	71	61	177	98	49
Other Managers	6	1 163	884	49	1 113	830	65	1 076	876	21
Professionals		4 711	2 864	31	4 376	2 694	204	4 269	2 845	221
Finance		1 093	633	2	1 110	662	2	1 178	667	17
Spatial/town planning		114	48		114	48		114	64	
Information Technology		58	42		64	40		60	40	
Roads		237	237		34	34			34	
Electricity		300	152		300	212		212	212	
Water		35	30		3			3		
Sanitation		26	24		27	17		27		
Refuse		89	87		162	66		162	66	
Other		2 759	1 611	29	2 562	1 615	202	2 513	1 762	204
Technicians		6 136	4 349	225	6 874	5 170	144	5 234	5 225	169
Finance		2 326	1 469	53	2 363	1 641		2 346	1 520	59
Spatial/town planning		470	285		470	283		470	304	
Information Technology		27	27	2	54	43	2	46	44	
Roads		1 204	1 204		28	28			28	
Electricity		725	339		725	515		516	546	
Water		138	128		140	124		140	154	
Sanitation		24	24		187	136		187	136	
Refuse			160		276	168		276	168	
Other		1 222	713	170	2 631	2 232	142	1 253	2 325	110
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		4 150	2 904	254	3 823	2 673	74	3 664	2 715	54
Service and sales workers		7 039	3 817	201	7 161	3 955	201	7 169	5 460	254
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		3	3							
Craft and related trades		339	266	51	3	3		3	3	
Plant and Machine Operators		1 499	1 128		1 052	763		807	766	
Elementary Occupations		7 260	6 275	41	8 583	7 325	15	8 577	7 360	9
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**34 196**	**23 544**	**1 358**	**34 837**	**24 407**	**1 240**	**32 592**	**26 332**	**1 200**
% increase					**1.9%**	**3.7%**	**(8.7%)**	**(6.4%)**	**7.9%**	**(3.2%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**32 487**	**22 569**	**907**	**33 174**	**23 484**	**764**	**30 976**	**25 348**	**777**
Finance personnel headcount	7	177	139	9	179	161	8	138	137	41
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	1 071	1 041	16	1 110	1 055	16	1 107	1 055	76

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		210		209	210		209	214		214
Board Members of municipal entities	3	12		10	12		10	12		10
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	164	15	147	59	12	40	36	5	19
Other Managers	6	1 372	934	16	1 480	899	95	1 480	742	84
Professionals		3 285	1 854	75	3 366	2 311		3 351	2 280	
Finance		544	335	3	542	343		542	340	
Spatial/town planning		279	169		279	475		279	470	
Information Technology		94	38		94	36		94	35	
Roads		223	84		223	86		223	85	
Electricity		195	155		195	161		195	159	
Water		479	270		487	279		487	278	
Sanitation		142	142		116	102		116	102	
Refuse		27	14		27	17		27	17	
Other		1 302	647	72	1 403	812		1 388	794	
Technicians		11 151	6 229	20	11 151	8 249		11 151	8 219	
Finance		116	51		116	61		116	60	
Spatial/town planning		223	125		223	124		223	124	
Information Technology		220	78		220	82		220	81	
Roads		446	187	20	446	188		446	188	
Electricity		1 338	872		1 338	883		1 338	875	
Water		447	249		447	256		447	253	
Sanitation										
Refuse		112	62		112	75		112	73	
Other		8 249	4 605		8 249	6 580		8 249	6 565	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		5 686	3 620	64	5 700	3 661		5 700	3 653	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		8 366	6 433	1 126	8 385	6 526	1 124	8 385	6 515	1 120
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**30 246**	**19 085**	**1 667**	**30 363**	**21 658**	**1 478**	**30 329**	**21 414**	**1 447**
% increase					**0.4%**	**13.5%**	**(11.3%)**	**(0.1%)**	**(1.1%)**	**(2.1%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**33**	**25**	**8**	**33**	**25**	**8**	**45**	**37**	**8**
Finance personnel headcount	7	1 466	1 337	23	1 466	1 254	16	1 466	1 253	14
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	353	172	42	403	347	12	388	332	12

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		88		88	84		84	90		90
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	15		15	13		13	13		9
Other Managers	6	98	86	12	108	93	15		45	13
Professionals		476	471	5	438	416	22	438	416	22
Finance		58	58		58	58		91	89	2
Spatial/town planning		55	55		7	7		10	10	
Information Technology										
Roads		11	11		13	13		16	16	
Electricity		18	18		15	15		24	24	
Water		9	9		18	18		13	13	
Sanitation		12	12		15	15		17	17	
Refuse		5	5		4	4		9	9	
Other		308	303	5	308	286	22	258	238	20
Technicians		237	234	3	96	89	7	418	404	14
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								9	9	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		40	40		40	40		50	43	7
Water		8	8		8	8		30	28	2
Sanitation		18	18		20	20		33	33	
Refuse										
Other		171	168	3	28	21	7	296	291	5
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		452	416	36	410	394	16	524	486	38
Service and sales workers								10	10	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		243	243		503	497	6	118	118	
Elementary Occupations		1 218	1 185	33	1 149	1 093	56	872	793	79
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**2 827**	**2 635**	**192**	**2 801**	**2 582**	**219**	**2 483**	**2 272**	**265**
% increase					**(0.9%)**	**(2.0%)**	**14.1%**	**(11.4%)**	**(12.0%)**	**21.0%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	8		8	7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6	26	19	5	45	32	6	38	32	6
Professionals		38	35	2	121	95	2	97	95	2
Finance		7	7		15	11		11	11	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		19	18		18	18	
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		1					
Electricity		3	3		4	4		4	4	
Water		1	1		4	3		3	3	
Sanitation		1			5	4		4	4	
Refuse		1	1		4	4		4	4	
Other		20	18	2	69	51	2	53	51	2
Technicians		16	13	3	8	4		4	4	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		9	9							
Information Technology		7	4	3	8	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		154	149	5	151	119	4	123	123	
Service and sales workers		76	68	8	115	86	24	110	86	24
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		66	66		62	52		52	52	
Plant and Machine Operators		72	72		77	69		69	69	
Elementary Occupations		212	212		232	209		209	209	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**668**	**634**	**31**	**818**	**666**	**43**	**709**	**670**	**39**
% increase					**22.5%**	**5.0%**	**38.7%**	**(13.3%)**	**0.6%**	**(9.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**668**	**634**	**31**	**818**	**666**	**43**	**709**	**670**	**39**
Finance personnel headcount	7	668	634	31	818	666	43	709	670	39
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	668	634	31	818	666	43	709	670	39

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										26
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									5
Other Managers	6								16	1
Professionals									51	
Finance									7	
Spatial/town planning									8	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity									4	
Water									1	
Sanitation									1	
Refuse										
Other									30	
Technicians									132	
Finance									11	
Spatial/town planning									2	
Information Technology									1	
Roads									9	
Electricity									10	
Water									5	
Sanitation									3	
Refuse									6	
Other									85	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									62	3
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators									42	
Elementary Occupations									180	93
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS									**483**	**128**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		48	48		49	49		49	49	
Board Members of municipal entities	3	12		12	12		12	12		12
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		6	7		6	7		7
Other Managers	6	25	14	4	25	14	6	25	14	6
Professionals		207	172	1	207	188	1	207	188	1
Finance		10	10	1	10	8	1	10	8	1
Spatial/town planning		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Information Technology		10	5		10	10		10	10	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		185	156		185	169		185	169	
Technicians		38	23	15	38	32	6	38	32	6
Finance		14	6	8	14	8	6	14	8	6
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		23	16	7	23	23		23	23	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		225	213		225	211		225	211	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		152	114		152	147		152	147	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**714**	**584**	**38**	**715**	**641**	**31**	**715**	**641**	**32**
% increase					**0.1%**	**9.8%**	**(18.4%)**			**3.2%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	25	17	9	25	17	7	25	17	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	15	15		15	15		15	15	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		68		68	68		68	77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	11		11	9		9	9		9
Other Managers	6	35	35		35	35		29	29	
Professionals		705	697	8	909	898	11	1 629	1 612	21
Finance		191	185	6	192	187	5	130	118	12
Spatial/town planning		28	28		28	28		4	4	4
Information Technology		14	13	1	17	12	5	13	8	5
Roads		39	39		46	46		47	47	
Electricity		40	39	1	40	39	1	115	115	
Water		66	66		66	66		72	72	
Sanitation		96	96		96	96		119	119	
Refuse		170	170		172	172		240	240	
Other		61	61		252	252		889	889	
Technicians		71	71		61	49	5	36	36	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		5	5		5	5	5	5	5	
Roads		9	9		12			12	12	
Electricity		32	32		32	32		6	6	
Water		11	11		12	12		9	9	
Sanitation		14	14					2	2	
Refuse										
Other								2	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		101	101		117	117		174	1	
Service and sales workers		753	753		559	559		41	41	41
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58		58	58		80	80	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 802**	**1 715**	**87**	**1 816**	**1 716**	**93**	**2 075**	**1 799**	**148**
% increase					**0.8%**	**0.1%**	**6.9%**	**14.3%**	**4.8%**	**59.1%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		55	55		55	55		55	55	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	9	7		9	7		9	8	
Other Managers	6	34	19		34	19		34	21	
Professionals		108	22		108	22		108	45	
Finance		9	4		9	4		9	4	
Spatial/town planning		15	2		15	2		15	8	
Information Technology		2	1		2	1		2	2	
Roads		4	1		4	1		4	1	
Electricity		7	2		7	2		7	1	
Water		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse		4	1		4	1		4	1	
Other		65	10		65	10		65	27	
Technicians		113	67		113	67		113	65	
Finance		3	4		3	4		3	2	
Spatial/town planning		10	6		10	6		10	5	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		6	1		6	1		6	2	
Electricity		6	2		6	2		6	5	
Water		4	1		4	1		4	3	
Sanitation			1			1				
Refuse		3	2		3	2		3	2	
Other		79	48		79	48		79	44	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		859	199	61	859	187	59	859	191	64
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		541	493		541	503		541	462	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 719**	**862**	**61**	**1 719**	**860**	**59**	**1 719**	**847**	**64**
% increase						**(0.2%)**	**(3.3%)**		**(1.5%)**	**8.5%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					69		69	69		69
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6				57	56		57	56	
Professionals					99	99		99	99	
Finance					35	35		35	35	
Spatial/town planning					9	9		9	9	
Information Technology					1	1		1	1	
Roads					2	2		2	2	
Electricity					2	2		2	2	
Water					1	1		1	1	
Sanitation					2	2		2	2	
Refuse					1	1		1	1	
Other					46	46		46	46	
Technicians					15	15	1	15	15	1
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology					15	15		15	15	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other							1			1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					218	207	11	218	207	11
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades					2	2		2	2	
Plant and Machine Operators					114	114		114	114	
Elementary Occupations					756	756		756	756	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**1 337**	**1 249**	**88**	**1 337**	**1 249**	**88**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								40		40
Board Members of municipal entities	3							5	5	
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							22	22	
Professionals								327	322	5
Finance								25	20	5
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								300	300	
Technicians								4	4	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								4	4	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								14	14	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**417**	**367**	**50**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwini(ETH) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		223	223		219	219		219	219	
Board Members of municipal entities	3	16	16		16	16		18	18	
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							24	24	
Other Managers	6							753	740	13
Professionals		1 192	1 104	106	1 280	1 160	114	1 298	1 179	119
Finance		27	25	2	32	30	2	32	30	2
Spatial/town planning		39	37	2	46	43	3	45	42	3
Information Technology		29	23	10	38	32	12	46	34	12
Roads		36	36		47	47		56	56	
Electricity		59	51	8	61	56	5	63	58	5
Water		68	62	6	79	66	6	79	73	6
Sanitation										
Refuse		4	4		8	8		8	8	
Other		930	866	78	969	878	86	969	878	91
Technicians		1 266	1 221	61	1 363	1 261	98	1 381	1 257	124
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		56	54	2	71	57	2	68	66	2
Information Technology		12	10	8	26	14	12	28	16	12
Roads		51	49	2	58	56	2	52	49	3
Electricity		102	97	5	142	106	6	142	126	16
Water		86	80	6	102	89	3	102	89	13
Sanitation										
Refuse		2	2	10	3	3	20	28	3	25
Other		957	929	28	961	936	53	961	908	53
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		6 049	5 445	587	6 107	5 503	635	6 067	5 562	595
Service and sales workers		5 900	5 598	286	5 907	5 703	334	6 047	5 601	406
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		56	55		58	58		58	58	
Craft and related trades		4 036	3 908	128	4 038	3 911	148	4 088	3 865	173
Plant and Machine Operators		2 904	2 772	132	2 966	2 842	158	2 862	2 722	140
Elementary Occupations		4 452	4 279	173	4 485	4 292	189	4 335	4 212	123
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**26 094**	**24 621**	**1 473**	**26 439**	**24 965**	**1 676**	**27 150**	**25 457**	**1 693**
% increase					**1.3%**	**1.4%**	**13.8%**	**2.7%**	**2.0%**	**1.0%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**26 597**	**22 516**	**4 081**	**24 309**	**22 823**	**1 486**	**24 524**	**23 064**	**1 460**
Finance personnel headcount	7	275	233	42	279	235	44	288	246	42
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	502	401	101	509	406	103	537	429	108

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								37		37
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		5
Other Managers	6							26	12	2
Professionals								9	2	5
Finance								5		5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								4	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								355	89	50
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								4		
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								1	1	
Other								347	85	50
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								65	65	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								11	11	
Elementary Occupations								157	134	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**666**	**313**	**99**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							38	22	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							12	3	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				3			3		
Other Managers	6				7			7	7	
Professionals		7			7				8	6
Finance										6
Spatial/town planning		7			7				8	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		5	3		5			5	5	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		3	3		3			3	3	
Information Technology		2			2			2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		9	8		9		9	9	9	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators			11			11			14	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**21**	**22**		**31**	**11**	**9**	**24**	**43**	**6**
% increase					**47.6%**	**(50.0%)**		**(22.6%)**	**290.9%**	**(33.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		19		19	20		20	20		20
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	1	5	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	17	17		18	18		16	16	
Professionals		217	212	7	217	210	7	227	222	5
Finance		20	15	5	25	20	5	26	21	5
Spatial/town planning		2	2		6	6		9	9	
Information Technology		1	1		2	2		2	2	
Roads		15	15		16	16		16	16	
Electricity		13	15		15	15		16	16	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		31	31		30	30		30	30	
Other		135	133	2	123	121	2	128	128	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**259**	**230**	**31**	**261**	**228**	**33**	**269**	**238**	**31**
% increase					**0.8%**	**(0.9%)**	**6.5%**	**3.1%**	**4.4%**	**(6.1%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					69		69	69		69
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				11		11	11		11
Other Managers	6				3	3		3	3	
Professionals					171	148	12	171	148	12
Finance					100	82	12	100	82	12
Spatial/town planning					26	23		26	23	
Information Technology					1	1		1	1	
Roads					7	7		7	7	
Electricity					28	28		28	28	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					2	2		2	2	
Other					7	5		7	5	
Technicians					1 058	1 012	7	1 058	1 012	7
Finance					17	7	5	17	7	5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology					8	8		8	8	
Roads					141	118		141	118	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					538	494		538	494	
Other					354	385	2	354	385	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					21	19		21	19	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					6	5	1	6	5	1
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**1 339**	**1 187**	**100**	**1 339**	**1 187**	**100**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5				**1 250**	**1 139**	**7**	**1 250**	**1 139**	**7**
Finance personnel headcount	7				83	75	1	83	75	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				17	15	1	17	15	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										35
Board Members of municipal entities	3									8
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							28	28	
Professionals								617	501	20
Finance								18	12	6
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								13	8	1
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								586	481	13
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								61	61	3
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								61	61	3
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								173	173	10
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**884**	**763**	**81**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							112	110	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							21	20	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		26		26	27		27	27		27
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6	16	5	11	18	7	11	18	7	11
Professionals		23	23		24	24		24	24	
Finance		13	13		14	14		14	14	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Technicians		170	170		180	180		180	180	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		170	170		180	180		180	180	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		12	12		12	12		12	12	
Service and sales workers		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**259**	**217**	**42**	**273**	**230**	**43**	**273**	**230**	**43**
% increase					**5.4%**	**6.0%**	**2.4%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			21			23			23	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2			6		5			5	
Other Managers	6		25			21			22	
Professionals			6			6			6	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning			4			4			4	
Information Technology			1			1			1	
Roads										
Electricity			1			1			1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians			79			79			83	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads			79			79			83	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			86			86			89	
Service and sales workers			19			19			19	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades			10			10			10	
Plant and Machine Operators			29			29			29	
Elementary Occupations			150			150			150	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			**425**	**6**		**428**			**436**	
% increase						**0.7%**	**(100.0%)**		**1.9%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		7		7	9		9	9		9
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		3	3		3		3	3		3
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		1		1	1		1
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		2	2		2		2	2		2
Technicians		106	106		106	106		130	130	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		106	106		106	106		130	130	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		9	9		9	9		9	9	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**125**	**118**	**7**	**127**	**115**	**12**	**151**	**139**	**12**
% increase					**1.6%**	**(2.5%)**	**71.4%**	**18.9%**	**20.9%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								7		7
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4		4
Other Managers	6							2	2	
Professionals								18	15	3
Finance								11	8	3
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								5	5	
Technicians								13	13	
Finance								5	5	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								4	4	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								5	5	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								6	6	
Elementary Occupations								39	38	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**94**	**79**	**15**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**94**	**79**	**15**
Finance personnel headcount	7							17	13	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							77	66	11

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		73			77	77				
Board Members of municipal entities	3	12								
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6			6	6				
Other Managers	6	100	96		18	18	5			
Professionals		202	170	16	163	121	24			
Finance		12	16	1	39	38				
Spatial/town planning		11	4	13	24	13	3			
Information Technology		1	1	2	6	3	3			
Roads		1	4		21	14	2			
Electricity		16	5		23	12	2			
Water		1	3		15	13				
Sanitation		1	1		11	9				
Refuse		1	1		6	6				
Other		158	135		18	13	14			
Technicians		497	263	15	312	79	10			
Finance		36			14	7				
Spatial/town planning		2	2	4	21	14				
Information Technology		9	8	4	8	6				
Roads		8	14		23	9	3			
Electricity		66	66	3	35	20	2			
Water		22	28	2	18	12	1			
Sanitation		3	11		18	11	4			
Refuse		4	7		4					
Other		347	127	2	171					
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		789	453	591	689	441				
Service and sales workers			363	188	621	135				
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					612	505				
Craft and related trades				7	184	41				
Plant and Machine Operators		1 165	122	138	82	29				
Elementary Occupations			936	1 508	3 011	2 023	14			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**2 844**	**2 403**	**2 463**	**5 775**	**3 475**	**53**			
% increase					**103.1%**	**44.6%**	**(97.8%)**	**(100.0%)**	**(100.0%)**	**(100.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7				511	21	21			
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				136	65				

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	3	11	14	3	11	14	3	11
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	3		3
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		44	39	17	44	39	17	25	25	
Finance			6	7		6	7	5	5	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology		1		1	1		1	1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		43	33	9	43	33	9	18	18	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		36	36		36	36		21	11	10
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								36	36	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**99**	**78**	**33**	**99**	**78**	**33**	**99**	**75**	**24**
% increase									**(3.8%)**	**(27.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	1	13	14	1	13	14	1	13
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other Managers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Professionals		25	25		31	31		31	31	
Finance		3	3		5	5		5	5	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2		3	3		3	3	
Roads		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		17	17		20	20		20	20	
Technicians		35	31	4	31	31		31	31	
Finance		9	5	4	5	5		5	5	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Other		21	21		21	21		21	21	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		10	10		11	11		11	11	
Service and sales workers		9	9		10	10		10	10	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Elementary Occupations		48	48		48	48		48	48	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**166**	**149**	**28**	**170**	**157**	**24**	**170**	**157**	**24**
% increase					**2.4%**	**5.4%**	**(14.3%)**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	14	9	6	14	14	6	14	14	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	2	2		4	2	2	4	2	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		53		53	53		53	53		53
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	3	1
Other Managers	6	46	46		46	46		46	47	1
Professionals		225	216	5	225	216	5	225	218	2
Finance		69	64	5	69	64	5	69	66	1
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4		4	4	1
Information Technology		4	2		4	2		4	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		141	141		141	141		141	141	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		7	5		7	5		7	5	
Technicians		55	18		55	18		55	18	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		8	5		8	5		8	5	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		47	13		47	13		47	13	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		44	16		44	16		44	14	2
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								27	25	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**428**	**300**	**59**	**428**	**300**	**59**	**455**	**325**	**59**
% increase								**6.3%**	**8.3%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								29		29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								33	24	9
Finance								28	19	9
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								4	4	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								247	103	144
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								6	4	2
Electricity								2		2
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								38	35	3
Other								201	64	137
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								19	5	14
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**333**	**132**	**201**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								73		73
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							11	1	10
Other Managers	6							59	58	1
Professionals								681	384	318
Finance								108	92	13
Spatial/town planning								90	95	
Information Technology								6	4	2
Roads										
Electricity								477	174	303
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other									19	
Technicians								33	53	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads									20	
Electricity								33	33	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								167	167	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								299	299	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**1 323**	**962**	**402**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		31		31	31		31	31		31
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		7	6		6
Other Managers	6	17	15	2	1		1	1		1
Professionals		203	173	30	158	151	7	158	151	7
Finance		77	61	16	127	121	6	127	121	6
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		4	3	1						
Roads					4	3	1	4	3	1
Electricity										
Water		28	27	1						
Sanitation					27	27		27	27	
Refuse										
Other		94	82	12						
Technicians		699	693	6	678	376	302	678	376	302
Finance		21	15	6						
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		678	678		678	376	302	678	376	302
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		20	14	6	28	26	2	28	26	2
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		68	68		69	69		69	69	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 045**	**963**	**82**	**972**	**622**	**350**	**971**	**622**	**349**
% increase					**(7.0%)**	**(35.4%)**	**326.8%**	**(0.1%)**		**(0.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								12		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							23	17	
Professionals								14	11	
Finance								3	3	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								8	5	
Technicians								43	42	
Finance								1	1	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								3	3	
Electricity								21	20	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								2	2	
Other								16	16	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								91	82	1
Service and sales workers								21	14	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								3	3	
Plant and Machine Operators								46	44	
Elementary Occupations								118	113	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**376**	**326**	**9**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		34		34	33		33	33		33
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**39**		**39**	**38**		**38**	**38**		**38**
% increase					**(2.6%)**		**(2.6%)**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								36		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							10	10	
Professionals								204	204	
Finance								9	9	
Spatial/town planning								50	50	
Information Technology										
Roads								25	25	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								120	120	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**256**	**214**	**6**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		22		22	27		27	30		30
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	2	4	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		23	18	5	31	23	8	31	23	8
Finance		17	14	3	22	17	5	22	17	5
Spatial/town planning		2	1	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Information Technology		2	1	1	2		2	2		2
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		1	1		2	2		2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		41	6	35						
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1							
Electricity		4	4							
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		36	1	35						
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		27	27		31	31		31	31	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		3	3							
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**122**	**56**	**66**	**95**	**54**	**41**	**98**	**54**	**44**
% increase					**(22.1%)**	**(3.6%)**	**(37.9%)**	**3.2%**		**7.3%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	25	18	7	32	28	4	32	28	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		25		25	25		25	27		27
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	7		7	6		6
Other Managers	6	26	25	1	23	23		23	22	1
Professionals		425	362	63	442	358	61	276	261	15
Finance		35	28	7	34	6	5	46	41	5
Spatial/town planning					14	14		13	13	
Information Technology		2	2		4	4		2	2	
Roads		6		6	6		6	4		4
Electricity										
Water		317	267	50	286	236	50	146	140	6
Sanitation		65	65		65	65		65	65	
Refuse										
Other					33	33				
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								37	36	1
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								98	95	3
Elementary Occupations								127	121	6
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**482**	**387**	**95**	**497**	**381**	**93**	**594**	**535**	**59**
% increase					**3.1%**	**(1.6%)**	**(2.1%)**	**19.5%**	**40.4%**	**(36.6%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**475**	**387**	**70**	**472**	**381**	**68**	**567**	**535**	**32**
Finance personnel headcount	7	35	28	7	34	29	5	51	46	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	4			6	6		4	4	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							14		14
Other Managers	6							61	42	19
Professionals								88	88	
Finance								27	27	
Spatial/town planning								24	24	
Information Technology								4	4	
Roads								6	6	
Electricity										
Water								8	8	
Sanitation								12	12	
Refuse								7	7	
Other										
Technicians								161	161	
Finance								5	5	
Spatial/town planning								14	14	
Information Technology								13	13	
Roads								25	25	
Electricity								15	15	
Water								20	20	
Sanitation										
Refuse								15	15	
Other								54	54	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								210	210	
Service and sales workers								114	114	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								34	34	
Plant and Machine Operators								206	206	
Elementary Occupations								599	598	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**1 487**	**1 453**	**33**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		7		7	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	7		7
Other Managers	6	6	2	4	16		16	19	12	7
Professionals		35	23	12	76	78	4	52	51	1
Finance		14	4	10		5		9	8	1
Spatial/town planning					3		3	5	5	
Information Technology					1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1					2	2	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		20	18	2	72	72	1	35	35	
Technicians		6	4	2	44	44		78	69	9
Finance								6	1	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1					4		4
Information Technology		1	1							
Roads		2	1	1				20	20	
Electricity		2	1	1	3	3		7	7	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					41	41		41	41	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		4	3	1	5	4	1			
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		8	7	1						
Elementary Occupations		45	29	16						
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**117**	**68**	**49**	**158**	**126**	**38**	**167**	**132**	**35**
% increase					**35.0%**	**85.3%**	**(22.4%)**	**5.7%**	**4.8%**	**(7.9%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	14	4	10	16	4	12	19	16	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							15	13	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					25			25		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2			5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals			7		1	7		1	7	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology			1		1	1		1	1	
Roads			6			6			6	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			9			9			9	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators			8			8			8	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			**24**	**5**	**31**	**24**	**5**	**31**	**24**	**5**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5					**100**			**100**	
Finance personnel headcount	7					11	4		11	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7					1			1	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		25		25	25		25	25		25
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		124	116	8	107	101	5	104	99	5
Finance		28	23	5	23	17	5	22	17	5
Spatial/town planning		17	17		13	13		12	12	
Information Technology		3	2	1	2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		76	74	2	69	69		68	68	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		82	72	10	84	80	4	88	88	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		82	72	10	84	80	4	88	88	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**237**	**188**	**49**	**222**	**181**	**40**	**223**	**187**	**36**
% increase					**(6.3%)**	**(3.7%)**	**(18.4%)**	**0.5%**	**3.3%**	**(10.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								16		16
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							11	8	3
Professionals								32	26	6
Finance								20	16	4
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								6	4	2
Technicians								4	2	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								2		2
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								34	32	2
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								12	12	
Elementary Occupations								54	54	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**169**	**134**	**35**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								29		29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							17	17	
Professionals								26	26	
Finance								11	11	
Spatial/town planning								8	8	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								7	7	
Technicians								42	42	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								41	41	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								53	53	
Service and sales workers								136	136	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								40	40	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**348**	**314**	**34**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		44	44		44	44		44	44	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	20	20							
Professionals		82			82			82		
Finance		66			66			66		
Spatial/town planning		8			8			8		
Information Technology		4			4			4		
Roads		4			4			4		
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		151			151			151		
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		29			29			29		
Electricity		40			40			40		
Water		40			40			40		
Sanitation		40			40			40		
Refuse		2			2			2		
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		21			21			21		
Elementary Occupations		295			295			295		
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**619**	**64**	**6**	**599**	**44**	**6**	**599**	**44**	**6**
% increase					**(3.2%)**	**(31.3%)**				
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										42
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									6
Other Managers	6								13	
Professionals									126	5
Finance									14	5
Spatial/town planning									6	
Information Technology									3	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other									103	
Technicians									85	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads									25	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse									60	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									50	1
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS									**274**	**54**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								35		35
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								869	553	316
Finance								57	49	8
Spatial/town planning								18	12	6
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								618	335	283
Sanitation								21	21	
Refuse										
Other								155	136	19
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**910**	**553**	**357**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								36		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5	1	4
Other Managers	6							21	18	
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								168	168	
Finance								20	20	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								4	4	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								31	31	
Other								112	112	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**230**	**187**	**4**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								40		40
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5	5	
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								152	147	5
Finance								19	14	5
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								129	129	
Technicians								489		489
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								489		489
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**686**	**152**	**534**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								40		40
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							11	5	6
Other Managers	6							18	18	
Professionals								35	35	
Finance								8	8	
Spatial/town planning								4	4	
Information Technology										
Roads								1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								22	22	
Technicians								2	2	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								2	2	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								36	26	10
Service and sales workers								109	107	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								8	8	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**259**	**201**	**58**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa Big Five(KZN276) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								25	1	24
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6	3	3
Other Managers	6							12	12	
Professionals								193	184	9
Finance								29	20	9
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								164	164	
Technicians								2	2	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								2	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								21	21	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								1	1	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**260**	**224**	**36**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**235**	**178**	**36**
Finance personnel headcount	7							29	20	9
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							27	27	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		29	5	24	29	5	24	31	5	24
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	5	1	7	5	2	7		1
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		385	346	27	384	344	28	391	344	28
Finance		69	62	5	68	61	5	68	61	5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads										
Electricity		5	5		5	4	1	5	4	1
Water		220	205	15	220	205	15	220	205	15
Sanitation		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Refuse										
Other		83	66	7	83	66	7	90	66	7
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**420**	**356**	**52**	**420**	**354**	**54**	**429**	**349**	**53**
% increase						**(0.6%)**	**3.8%**	**2.1%**	**(1.4%)**	**(1.9%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		30		30	33		33	33		33
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		121		13	133		26	143		18
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		121		13	133		26	143		18
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**156**		**48**	**171**		**64**	**181**		**56**
% increase					**9.6%**		**33.3%**	**5.8%**		**(12.5%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60	60		60	60		67	67	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	6	14	13		17	15		17	13	
Professionals		322	239		400	305		393	297	
Finance		45	27		47	33		46	32	
Spatial/town planning		30	27		33	30		33	29	
Information Technology		11	9		11	11		11	11	
Roads		16	14		22	19		22	19	
Electricity		24	20		40	32		40	32	
Water		13	11		16	12		16	12	
Sanitation		11	6		24	17		24	17	
Refuse		10	9		11	11		10	10	
Other		162	116		196	140		191	135	
Technicians		424	357		533	455		533	455	
Finance		28	21		31	22		31	22	
Spatial/town planning		24	21		26	23		26	23	
Information Technology		6	4		6	5		6	5	
Roads		24	22		48	42		48	42	
Electricity		57	42		60	49		60	49	
Water		26	16		34	37		34	37	
Sanitation		21	21		34	25		34	25	
Refuse		6	6		13	13		13	13	
Other		232	204		281	239		281	239	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		277	231		297	263		315	281	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Craft and related trades		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Plant and Machine Operators		84	74		87	82		87	82	
Elementary Occupations		1 267	1 045		1 598	1 426		1 592	1 420	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**2 460**	**2 031**		**3 004**	**2 618**		**3 016**	**2 627**	
% increase					**22.1%**	**28.9%**		**0.4%**	**0.3%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**2 460**	**2 031**		**2 987**	**2 618**		**2 769**	**2 594**	
Finance personnel headcount	7	240	240		241	189		235	185	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	37	37		37	32		41	32	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					52	12	40	54	12	42
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				7	1	6	6		6
Other Managers	6				20	20				
Professionals					163	163		163	118	45
Finance					36	36		36	36	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads					1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					126	126		126	81	45
Technicians					200	200		193	193	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads					1	1		1	1	
Electricity					4	4		4	4	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					195	195		188	188	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**442**	**396**	**46**	**416**	**323**	**93**
% increase								**(5.9%)**	**(18.4%)**	**102.2%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								25	25	25
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5	5	5
Other Managers	6							10	10	10
Professionals								21	22	21
Finance								7	8	7
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	1
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								13	13	13
Technicians								5	5	5
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								2	2	2
Electricity								3	3	3
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								6	6	6
Service and sales workers								89	87	89
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								3	3	3
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**164**	**163**	**164**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							28	28	28
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							22	22	22

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								27	1	26
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		4
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								142	137	5
Finance								24	19	5
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								10	10	
Electricity								6	6	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								98	98	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**174**	**138**	**35**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5								**58**	
Finance personnel headcount	7								25	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7								50	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								41		41
Board Members of municipal entities	3							6		6
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							10	2	8
Other Managers	6							19	19	
Professionals								56	42	14
Finance								19	7	12
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								1	1	
Sanitation								2	2	
Refuse								1	1	
Other								30	28	2
Technicians								119	118	2
Finance								13	13	
Spatial/town planning								4	4	1
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								31	31	
Sanitation										
Refuse								1	1	
Other								70	69	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								119	87	32
Service and sales workers								2		2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								6		6
Craft and related trades								13	13	
Plant and Machine Operators								111	111	
Elementary Occupations								100	93	6
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**602**	**485**	**117**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**461**		**25**
Finance personnel headcount	7							114	79	35
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							22	15	7

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		34	3	31	34	3	31	35	5	30
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	15	15		15	15		15	15	
Professionals					41	35	6	40	35	5
Finance					24	19	5	24	19	5
Spatial/town planning					3	2	1	3	3	
Information Technology					4	4		4	4	
Roads					2	2		2	2	
Electricity					1	1		1	1	
Water					1	1				
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					6	6		6	6	
Technicians					20	20		20	20	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity					4	4		4	4	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					16	16		16	16	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					39	39		39	39	
Service and sales workers					29	29		33	33	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					21	21		21	21	
Elementary Occupations					65	65		62	62	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**55**	**18**	**37**	**270**	**227**	**43**	**271**	**230**	**41**
% increase					**390.9%**	**1161.1%**	**16.2%**	**0.4%**	**1.3%**	**(4.7%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								57	14	43
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							9	5	4
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								269	240	29
Finance								81	76	5
Spatial/town planning								15	15	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								5	5	
Electricity								9	9	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								3	3	
Other								154	130	24
Technicians								560	547	13
Finance								27	22	5
Spatial/town planning								5	5	
Information Technology								4	2	2
Roads								39	33	6
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								485	485	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								164	164	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								126	85	41
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**1 185**	**1 055**	**130**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								37		37
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6							20	18	2
Professionals								41	34	7
Finance								25	20	5
Spatial/town planning								6	4	2
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								9	9	
Other										
Technicians								31	18	13
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								3	2	1
Roads								6	4	2
Electricity								3	2	1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								19	10	9
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								45	32	13
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								25	12	13
Elementary Occupations								30	15	15
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**229**	**129**	**100**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		22		22	22		22	22		22
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		3	4	2		5		5
Other Managers	6	11		4	9	2		13	13	
Professionals		28	22	6	28	21	7	22	18	4
Finance		22	16	6	26	20	6	16	13	3
Spatial/town planning		4	4		1		1	5	4	1
Information Technology		1	1					1	1	
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1				
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		30	29	1	35	30		46	46	
Service and sales workers		8	7	1	9	7				
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		9	9		10	10		10	10	
Elementary Occupations		17	17		20	20		20	19	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**130**	**84**	**37**	**137**	**92**	**29**	**138**	**106**	**32**
% increase					**5.4%**	**9.5%**	**(21.6%)**	**0.7%**	**15.2%**	**10.3%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								37		37
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							8	3	4
Other Managers	6							24	24	
Professionals								34	31	3
Finance								18	18	
Spatial/town planning								5	2	3
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								10	10	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								110	110	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								4	4	
Information Technology								7	7	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								99	99	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								96	96	
Service and sales workers								12	12	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								13	13	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								47	29	
Elementary Occupations								314	287	45
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**695**	**605**	**89**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							124	124	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							12	12	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		16	16	16	16	16	16	19		19
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		4	5		4	5		5
Other Managers	6	34		18	34		18	19		19
Professionals		95	56	7	95	56	7	50	50	
Finance		37	18	4	37	18	4	13	13	
Spatial/town planning		3		1	3		1			
Information Technology		1			1					
Roads										
Electricity		48	34	2	48	34	2	34	34	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		6	4		6	4		3	3	
Other										
Technicians		96	73	1	96	73	1	71	71	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		13	7		13	7		5	5	
Information Technology		2	1		2	1		1	1	
Roads		12	8	1	12	8	1	9	9	
Electricity		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		63	51		63	51		50	50	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		89	62		89	62		63	63	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		8	4		8	4		4	4	
Plant and Machine Operators		5	5		5	5		4	4	
Elementary Occupations		148	140		148	140		135	135	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**496**	**356**	**46**	**496**	**356**	**46**	**370**	**327**	**43**
% increase								**(25.4%)**	**(8.1%)**	**(6.5%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	37	18	4	37	18	4	37	15	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	13	6	2	13	6	2	13	6	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	**1**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		24		24	24		24	27		27
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	5		5		5	5	5	
Other Managers	6				13	13		14	14	
Professionals		60	48	12	28	20	8	28	21	7
Finance		23	18	5	28	20	8	28	21	7
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		15	10	5						
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		22	20	2						
Technicians		17	17		42	12	30	53	36	17
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		7	7		4	4		8	6	2
Information Technology										
Roads		10	10		38	8	30	45	30	15
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		33	30	3	31	31		37	37	
Service and sales workers		115	100	15	120	110	10	110	108	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**254**	**200**	**54**	**263**	**186**	**77**	**274**	**221**	**53**
% increase					**3.5%**	**(7.0%)**	**42.6%**	**4.2%**	**18.8%**	**(31.2%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								43	6	37
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								427	408	19
Finance								24	17	7
Spatial/town planning								13	11	2
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								390	380	10
Technicians								44	42	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								4	3	1
Electricity								3	2	1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								37	37	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								13	9	4
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**533**	**465**	**68**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								29		29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								84	83	1
Finance								23	23	
Spatial/town planning								1		1
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								53	53	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								6	6	
Other										
Technicians								54	54	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								53	53	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								41	34	7
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								9	8	1
Elementary Occupations								7	7	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**229**	**186**	**43**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		26		26	26		26	26		26
Board Members of municipal entities	3							3		3
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	8		8
Other Managers	6	16	16		16	16		19	15	3
Professionals		49	44		49	44		53	53	4
Finance		3	3		3	3		7	3	4
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	3	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Sanitation		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		30	25		30	25		30	33	
Technicians		36	36		36	36		36	35	
Finance		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1		
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Sanitation		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		74	74		74	74		76	74	2
Service and sales workers		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Craft and related trades		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Plant and Machine Operators		95	95		95	95		95	106	
Elementary Occupations		45	39		45	39		48	47	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**350**	**308**	**32**	**350**	**308**	**32**	**367**	**333**	**49**
% increase								**4.9%**	**8.1%**	**53.1%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**356**	**310**	**62**	**357**	**311**	**62**	**357**	**311**	**62**
Finance personnel headcount	7	45	45		46	46		46	46	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60		60	60		60	60		60
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	21	21		21	21		21	21	
Professionals		345	346	1	345	346	1	345	346	1
Finance		42	42		42	42		42	42	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		33	33		33	33		33	33	
Electricity		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Water										
Sanitation		21	21		21	21		21	21	
Refuse		65	65		65	65		65	65	
Other		172	173	1	172	173	1	172	173	1
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		67	67		67	67		67	67	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**499**	**434**	**67**	**499**	**434**	**67**	**499**	**434**	**67**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7		42			42			42	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		57		57	57		57	57		57
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		180	180		180	180		180	180	
Finance		32	32		32	32		32	32	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Electricity		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Water		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Sanitation										
Refuse		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other		96	96		96	96		96	96	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		27	27		27	27		29	29	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**274**	**212**	**62**	**274**	**212**	**62**	**276**	**214**	**62**
% increase								**0.7%**	**0.9%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**217**	**212**	**5**	**217**	**212**	**5**	**217**	**212**	**5**
Finance personnel headcount	7	39	29	1	39	29	1	39	29	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	21	19	1	18	17	1	20	19	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		67		68	69		68	69		
Board Members of municipal entities	3	5		5	10		8			
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2			6	7		6	7		5
Other Managers	6	27	27		35	27		33	29	
Professionals		59	59		85	49		85	50	
Finance		11	11		20	11		20	12	
Spatial/town planning		5	5		6	3		6	3	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		3	3		10	3		10	3	
Electricity		19	19		31	17		31	17	
Water		6	6		4	1		4	1	
Sanitation		2	2		1	1		1	1	
Refuse		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Other		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Technicians		62	62		81	54	7	81	56	
Finance		35	35		45	28		45	28	
Spatial/town planning					1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity		11	11		19	9		19	11	
Water		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Sanitation										
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		7	7		7	7	7	7	7	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		78	78		78	78		78	80	
Service and sales workers		13	13		13	13		13	10	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		54	54		54	54		54	52	
Plant and Machine Operators		55	55		55	55		55	53	
Elementary Occupations		254	254		254	254		254	250	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**674**	**602**	**79**	**741**	**584**	**89**	**729**	**580**	**5**
% increase					**9.9%**	**(3.0%)**	**12.7%**	**(1.6%)**	**(0.7%)**	**(94.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	61	52		61	52		76	48	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	13	12		13	12		13	11	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								36		36
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							10	5	5
Other Managers	6							22	20	2
Professionals								148	148	
Finance								42	42	
Spatial/town planning								12	12	
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads								25	25	
Electricity								26	26	
Water								16	16	
Sanitation										
Refuse								12	12	
Other								12	12	
Technicians								10	10	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								10	10	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								64	64	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								27	27	
Elementary Occupations								146	146	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**463**	**420**	**43**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	19	19		3	3		3	3	
Professionals		168	157	11	185	174	11	198	186	12
Finance		18	15	3	23	20	3	25	22	3
Spatial/town planning		9	8	1	11	10	1	11	10	1
Information Technology		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Roads		10	10		10	10		10	10	
Electricity		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Water		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Sanitation										
Refuse		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Other		100	94	6	110	104	6	121	114	7
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**193**	**176**	**17**	**194**	**177**	**17**	**207**	**189**	**18**
% increase					**0.5%**	**0.6%**		**6.7%**	**6.8%**	**5.9%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		57	47	10				62		62
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	8	7	7	8		5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		763	746	23	740	705	15	687	685	9
Finance		39	33	6	36	12	6	26	26	
Spatial/town planning		11	2	6	11	2		6	6	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		6	4		6	4		6	4	
Electricity		2	2	2	2	2		2	2	
Water		492	492		472	472		434	434	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		212	212	9	212	212	9	212	212	9
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**826**	**793**	**39**	**748**	**712**	**22**	**757**	**685**	**76**
% increase					**(9.4%)**	**(10.2%)**	**(43.6%)**	**1.2%**	**(3.8%)**	**245.5%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		12	2	12	24	4	20	24	4	20
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	8	5	3	6	3	3	10	4	3
Other Managers	6	22	15	22	22			29	19	
Professionals		234	202	202	228	222	228	413	344	5
Finance		32			42	42	42	47	37	
Spatial/town planning					13	13	13	26	11	
Information Technology					3	3	3	3	2	
Roads		72	72	74	36	30	36	60	35	
Electricity		28	28	28	31	31	31	46	45	
Water		62	60	60	49	49	49	50	50	
Sanitation										
Refuse		40	42	40	54	54	54	103	101	3
Other								78	63	2
Technicians		81	74	81				86	25	2
Finance		1		1						
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		80	74	80				86	25	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**357**	**298**	**320**	**280**	**229**	**251**	**562**	**396**	**30**
% increase					**(21.6%)**	**(23.2%)**	**(21.6%)**	**100.7%**	**72.9%**	**(88.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	32	30	32	42	36	6	52	35	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	3	3	3	7	7		10	5	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		80		80	81		81	81		81
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		7	7		4
Other Managers	6								22	
Professionals		654	640	14	439	421	18	677	586	18
Finance		56	49	7	46	39	7	105	52	11
Spatial/town planning		33	33		27	27		68	37	
Information Technology					7	2	5	8	3	1
Roads		83	83		72	72		114	85	
Electricity		36	36		27	27		122	27	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		179	179		100	100			122	1
Other		267	260	7	160	154	6	260	260	5
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**741**	**640**	**101**	**527**	**421**	**106**	**765**	**608**	**103**
% increase					**(28.9%)**	**(34.2%)**	**5.0%**	**45.2%**	**44.4%**	**(2.8%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7								55	11
Human Resources personnel headcount	7								51	4

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other Managers	6	32	29		32	29		32	29	
Professionals		814	700		748	613	613		613	
Finance		75	94							
Spatial/town planning		19	11		19	11	11		11	
Information Technology		12	10		12	9	9		9	
Roads		72	46		72	42	42		42	
Electricity		93	81		93	75	75		75	
Water		53	41		53	41	41		41	
Sanitation		55	60		55	60	60		60	
Refuse		435	357		444	375	375		375	
Other										
Technicians		8	6		9	6		9	6	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		3	1		3	1		3	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity		2	2		3	2		3	2	
Water										
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**860**	**741**	**6**	**795**	**654**	**619**	**47**	**654**	**6**
% increase					**(7.6%)**	**(11.7%)**	**10216.7%**	**(94.1%)**		**(99.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					71		71	71		71
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							19	19	
Professionals					7	5		42	42	
Finance								7	7	
Spatial/town planning					1	1		5	5	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads					1			3	3	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					1					
Other					4	4		26	26	
Technicians					99	66		91	91	
Finance					3	2		10	10	
Spatial/town planning					1	1		6	6	
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads					16	6		9	9	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					16	6		10	10	
Other					63	51		53	53	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					36	36		40	40	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					7	7		12	12	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**220**	**114**	**71**	**281**	**204**	**77**
% increase								**27.7%**	**78.9%**	**8.5%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	1	1	1	6	1	5	6	1	5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		1 294	1 294	442	1 715	1 273	442	1 715	1 273	442
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		1 294	1 294	442	1 715	1 273	442	1 715	1 273	442
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 295**	**1 295**	**443**	**1 721**	**1 274**	**447**	**1 721**	**1 274**	**447**
% increase					**32.9%**	**(1.6%)**	**0.9%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7		35			33			33	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7		9			18			18	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)				41			41	44	44	44
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2			6			6	6	6	6
Other Managers	6		24	1		26	1	1	1	1
Professionals			39			51	3		51	3
Finance			5			6			6	
Spatial/town planning			10			9			9	
Information Technology			1			2			2	
Roads			1			1	3		1	3
Electricity			4			10			10	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse			1			1			1	
Other			17			22			22	
Technicians			67	1		65			65	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology			4	1		2			2	
Roads			4			4			4	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse			34			34			34	
Other			25			25			25	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			9			9			9	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades			6			6			6	
Plant and Machine Operators			43			43			43	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			**188**	**49**		**200**	**51**	**51**	**225**	**54**
% increase						**6.4%**	**4.1%**		**12.5%**	**5.9%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					32		32	32		32
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6				18	17	1	19	18	1
Professionals					20	20		20	20	
Finance					5	5		5	5	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					1	1		1	1	
Other					14	14		14	14	
Technicians					7	7		7	7	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning					1	1		1	1	
Information Technology					1	1		1	1	
Roads					2	2		2	2	
Electricity					2	2		2	2	
Water					1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					14	13	1	15	14	1
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					5	5		5	5	
Elementary Occupations					109	109		122	122	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**211**	**171**	**40**	**226**	**186**	**40**
% increase								**7.1%**	**8.8%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					90		90	90		90
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				9		4	10		10
Other Managers	6				104	100	4	104	100	4
Professionals					196	195	1	196	195	1
Finance					24	24		24	24	
Spatial/town planning					30	30		30	30	
Information Technology					8	8		8	8	
Roads					8	8		8	8	
Electricity					7	7		7	7	
Water					10	10		10	10	
Sanitation										
Refuse					4	4		4	4	
Other					105	104	1	105	104	1
Technicians					645	645		645	645	
Finance					90	90		90	90	
Spatial/town planning					29	29		29	29	
Information Technology					10	10		10	10	
Roads					36	36		36	36	
Electricity					50	50		50	50	
Water					28	28		28	28	
Sanitation										
Refuse					31	31		31	31	
Other					371	371		371	371	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					20	20		20	20	
Service and sales workers					28	28		28	28	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations					688	688	50	688	688	50
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**1 780**	**1 676**	**149**	**1 781**	**1 676**	**155**
% increase								**0.1%**		**4.0%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5				**3 089**	**1 770**	**10**	**3 089**	**1 770**	**10**
Finance personnel headcount	7				190	144	21	190	144	21
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				53	39	6	53	39	6

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								60	6	54
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		3
Other Managers	6							19	17	2
Professionals								70	67	1
Finance								29	27	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								1	1	
Other								33	32	1
Technicians								1	1	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								1	1	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								56	51	4
Service and sales workers								9	8	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								12	11	
Elementary Occupations								70	70	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**303**	**231**	**64**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								41		41
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							7		7
Other Managers	6							33	31	1
Professionals								69	69	
Finance								11	11	
Spatial/town planning								11	11	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								18	18	
Sanitation								14	14	
Refuse										
Other								13	13	
Technicians								88	75	13
Finance								13	6	7
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								25	25	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								46	40	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								141	138	
Service and sales workers								374	202	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								333	220	
Elementary Occupations								210	168	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**1 296**	**903**	**62**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							58	49	9
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							24	24	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23		23	23		23	23		23
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		4	6		1	6		
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		384	362	6	395	360	13	395	348	8
Finance		66	53	6	77	53	13	77	41	8
Spatial/town planning		9	9		9	7		9	7	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		75	75		75	75		75	75	
Electricity		20	19		20	19		20	19	
Water		22	22		22	22		22	22	
Sanitation		16	16		16	16		16	16	
Refuse		33	33		33	33		33	33	
Other		140	132		140	132		140	132	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**414**	**362**	**33**	**424**	**360**	**37**	**424**	**348**	**31**
% increase					**2.4%**	**(0.6%)**	**12.1%**		**(3.3%)**	**(16.2%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								26		26
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							24	22	2
Professionals								39	34	
Finance								10	9	
Spatial/town planning								6	6	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								2	1	
Electricity								2	2	
Water								4	4	
Sanitation										
Refuse								1	1	
Other								12	9	
Technicians								108	72	8
Finance								34	20	6
Spatial/town planning								1		
Information Technology								2		1
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								15	11	
Water								13	8	
Sanitation								10	8	
Refuse								2		
Other								29	23	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								54	53	1
Service and sales workers								23	20	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								1	1	
Craft and related trades								75	70	
Plant and Machine Operators								33	29	
Elementary Occupations								154	144	4
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**543**	**445**	**47**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		17		17	17		17	17		17
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		3	6		4	6		3
Other Managers	6	24	21	1	27	22		28	20	1
Professionals		72	48		101	60		122	55	
Finance		23	18		31	18		41	18	
Spatial/town planning		12	8		13	9		13	7	
Information Technology					1			2		
Roads										
Electricity					1	1		1		
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		37	22		55	32		65	30	
Technicians		32	22		38	24	2	48	27	
Finance		2	1					2	1	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology		1			2	1		2	1	
Roads		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Electricity		18	16		26	18		31	18	
Water		4	2		3	2		5	2	
Sanitation		3	2		3	2		4	3	
Refuse										
Other		2			2		2	1		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		73	46	2	50	37		68	38	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		84	69		86	70		86	65	
Elementary Occupations		178	166		205	178		207	174	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**486**	**372**	**23**	**530**	**391**	**23**	**582**	**379**	**21**
% increase					**9.1%**	**5.1%**		**9.8%**	**(3.1%)**	**(8.7%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	**1**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								28	6	18
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							23	17	6
Other Managers	6							16	16	
Professionals								28	22	
Finance								7	5	
Spatial/town planning								3	3	
Information Technology								3	2	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								3	2	
Water								1	1	
Sanitation								1	1	
Refuse								1	1	
Other								8	6	
Technicians								259	232	3
Finance								71	65	1
Spatial/town planning								6	6	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								23	23	
Electricity								35	38	
Water								46	30	
Sanitation								30	27	
Refuse								32	28	
Other								15	14	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								95	91	4
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								1	1	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								50	50	
Elementary Occupations								162	162	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**662**	**597**	**31**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**640**	**609**	**31**
Finance personnel headcount	7							80	70	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							15	12	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35	6	29	35	6	29	35	6	29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6	16	15	1	16	15	1	16	15	1
Professionals		20	20		22	20	2	26	24	2
Finance		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Spatial/town planning					1		1	1		1
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water					1		1	1		1
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		15	15		15	15		19	19	
Technicians		45	45		45	45		43	43	
Finance		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Spatial/town planning		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		35	35		35	35		33	33	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		23	20	3	23	20	3	23	20	3
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		30	25	5	30	25	5	30	26	5
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**176**	**131**	**45**	**178**	**131**	**47**	**180**	**134**	**47**
% increase					**1.1%**		**4.4%**	**1.1%**	**2.3%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		32		32	32	32	32	32	32	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4		4	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	9	9		12	12				
Professionals		7	6	1						
Finance		3	2	1						
Spatial/town planning		3	3							
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		1	1							
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		214	214		257	217	8	362	357	5
Finance		28	28		38	32	6	35	30	5
Spatial/town planning					2		2	2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		3	3		3	3	
Roads		35	35		49	49		46	46	
Electricity		11	11		11	11		11	11	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		56	56		28	28		24	24	
Other		83	83		126	94		241	241	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**266**	**229**	**37**	**307**	**261**	**46**	**400**	**389**	**11**
% increase					**15.4%**	**14.0%**	**24.3%**	**30.3%**	**49.0%**	**(76.1%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60		60	60		60	61		61
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		7	6		6
Other Managers	6				33	29	4	28	26	2
Professionals		17	15	2	21	19	2	24	22	2
Finance		8	8		8	8		12	12	
Spatial/town planning		2	1	1	4	4		3	3	
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1							
Electricity		1	1							
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		5	4	1	9	7	2	9	7	2
Technicians		60	58	2	11	11		11	10	1
Finance		7	7							
Spatial/town planning		4	4							
Information Technology		7	7		6	6		6	6	
Roads										
Electricity		5	5		4	4		4	3	1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		7	7							
Other		30	28	2	1	1		1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		76	71	5	110	104	6	110	104	6
Service and sales workers		7	7		46	35	11	46	35	11
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					20	20		20	20	
Elementary Occupations		213	211	2	156	155	1	154	153	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**440**	**362**	**78**	**464**	**373**	**91**	**460**	**370**	**90**
% increase					**5.5%**	**3.0%**	**16.7%**	**(0.9%)**	**(0.8%)**	**(1.1%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**407**	**385**	**22**	**361**	**332**	**29**	**359**	**336**	**23**
Finance personnel headcount	7	43	41	2	46	40	6	58	52	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	9	9		13	12	1	11	10	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60		60	62		62	62		62
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		97	85	10	97	85	10	97	85	10
Finance		50	41	8	50	41	8	50	41	8
Spatial/town planning		9	8		9	8		9	8	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	2
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		29	29		29	29		29	29	
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		29	25	4	29	25	4	29	25	4
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**198**	**116**	**80**	**200**	**116**	**82**	**200**	**116**	**82**
% increase					**1.0%**		**2.5%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**138**	**116**	**1**	**138**	**118**	**20**	**146**	**128**	**18**
Finance personnel headcount	7	51	42	8	51	42	8	51	42	8
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	21	20	1	21	20	1	21	20	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					77		77	77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				8		7	8		7
Other Managers	6				21	17		21	17	
Professionals					410	280		410	71	
Finance					52	39		52	39	
Spatial/town planning					29	11		29	11	
Information Technology					8	5		8	5	
Roads					10	2		10	2	
Electricity					3			3		
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					21	14		21	14	
Other					287	209		287		
Technicians					10	7		10	7	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads					10	7		10	7	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					30	11		30	11	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					8			8		
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**564**	**315**	**84**	**564**	**106**	**84**
% increase									**(66.3%)**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60		60	60		60	50		50
Board Members of municipal entities	3	4	4	4	4		4	4		4
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	8		7	7		7
Other Managers	6	32	11	21	36	34		36	36	
Professionals		726	500	226	1 148	1 332	143	882	862	20
Finance		4	4		48	44	4	55	51	4
Spatial/town planning		4	4		2	2		8	8	
Information Technology		4	4		5	5		53	52	1
Roads										
Electricity		5	5							
Water		6	6		484	484		591	589	2
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		703	477	226	609	797	139	175	162	13
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**828**	**515**	**317**	**1 256**	**1 366**	**214**	**979**	**898**	**81**
% increase					**51.7%**	**165.2%**	**(32.5%)**	**(22.1%)**	**(34.3%)**	**(62.1%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		49			49			49		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	8		8	8		8	6		6
Other Managers	6	23	22	1	23	22	1	23	22	1
Professionals		390			432			314		
Finance		39			40			40		
Spatial/town planning		6			6			6		
Information Technology		3			3			3		
Roads		31			31			31		
Electricity		8			8			8		
Water		146			146			146		
Sanitation		80			80			80		
Refuse										
Other		77			118					
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								115		
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**470**	**22**	**9**	**512**	**22**	**9**	**507**	**22**	**7**
% increase					**8.9%**			**(1.0%)**		**(22.2%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		38		38	38		38	38		38
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6	25	25		25	25		25	25	
Professionals		35	35		35	35		35	35	
Finance		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other		20	20		20	20		20	20	
Technicians		243	243		241	241		235	236	
Finance		55	55		55	55		55	55	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		15	15		13	13		11	11	
Electricity		18	18		18	18		18	18	
Water		15	15		15	15		11	12	
Sanitation		16	16		16	16		16	16	
Refuse		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other		114	114		114	114		114	114	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		11	11		11	11		11	11	
Service and sales workers		21	21		21	21		21	21	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		27	27		27	27		27	27	
Elementary Occupations		235	235		235	235		235	235	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**640**	**597**	**43**	**638**	**595**	**43**	**632**	**590**	**43**
% increase					**(0.3%)**	**(0.3%)**		**(0.9%)**	**(0.8%)**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		37		37	38	38		38	38	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	6	6		6	6	
Other Managers	6	20	20		21	20		21	18	
Professionals		167	167		16	14		29	19	
Finance		42	42		11	10		13	13	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		1			1	1	
Information Technology		3	3					1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		1	1							
Sanitation		1	1							
Refuse										
Other		116	116		4	4		14	4	
Technicians		6	6		6	6		7	6	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		3	2	
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		70	65		70	65		71	65	
Service and sales workers		45	42		45	42		55	42	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		54	54		54	54		54	54	
Craft and related trades		8	8		8	8		10	8	
Plant and Machine Operators		35	31		35	31		53	31	
Elementary Occupations		301	250		301	250		350	220	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**748**	**643**	**42**	**600**	**534**		**694**	**507**	
% increase					**(19.8%)**	**(17.0%)**	**(100.0%)**	**15.7%**	**(5.1%)**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	8	7		8	7		8	7	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		21		21	21		21			21
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5			6
Other Managers	6	19	16	3	18	15	3		14	3
Professionals					26	26			86	4
Finance					26	26			4	2
Spatial/town planning									1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water									16	
Sanitation									25	
Refuse									34	
Other									6	2
Technicians		10	8	2	15	15			148	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning									1	
Information Technology		1	1		2	2			5	
Roads									9	
Electricity		6	6		6	6				
Water		1	1		5	5				
Sanitation										
Refuse									113	
Other		2		2	2	2			20	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		42	38	4						
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		20	20		18	18				
Elementary Occupations		183	183		185	185				
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**300**	**265**	**35**	**288**	**259**	**29**		**248**	**34**
% increase					**(4.0%)**	**(2.3%)**	**(17.1%)**	**(100.0%)**	**(4.2%)**	**17.2%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		30		30	30		30	30		30
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	29	29		29	29		29	29	
Professionals		35	35		35	35		35	35	
Finance		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		15	15		15	15		15	15	
Technicians		37	37		37	37		37	37	
Finance		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Water		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		128	128		128	128		128	128	
Service and sales workers		103	103		103	103		103	103	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		64	64		64	64		64	64	
Plant and Machine Operators		83	83		83	83		83	83	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**515**	**479**	**36**	**515**	**479**	**36**	**515**	**479**	**36**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		63	63		63	63		63	63	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	9		9	9		9	9		8
Other Managers	6		28					39	31	
Professionals		1 849	1 171	517	228	131		228	131	
Finance		212	40	11	38	18		38	18	
Spatial/town planning		44	20		11	11		11	11	
Information Technology		15	8	3	10	5		10	5	
Roads		156	133	33	7	6		7	6	
Electricity		152	72		18	7		18	7	
Water		61	125		17	8		17	8	
Sanitation		250	80		8	6		8	6	
Refuse		333	209		10	4		10	4	
Other		626	484	470	109	66		109	66	
Technicians					1 682	1 031	32	1 682	1 031	32
Finance					74	43	21	74	43	21
Spatial/town planning					22	9		22	9	
Information Technology					2	2		2	2	
Roads					148	90		148	90	
Electricity					133	61	3	133	61	3
Water					115	114		115	114	
Sanitation					164	68		164	68	
Refuse					538	302		538	302	
Other					486	342	8	486	342	8
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		151	151	8	226	143		235	143	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**2 072**	**1 413**	**534**	**2 208**	**1 368**	**41**	**2 256**	**1 399**	**40**
% increase					**6.6%**	**(3.2%)**	**(92.3%)**	**2.2%**	**2.3%**	**(2.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7		128			63			63	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7		11			11			11	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60		60	60		60	60		60
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	7		7	6		6
Other Managers	6	20	17	3	20	17	3	20	19	1
Professionals		30	28	2	30	28	2	45	45	
Finance		3	2	1	3	2	1	11	11	
Spatial/town planning		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Information Technology		1		1	1		1	1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		20	20		20	20		27	27	
Technicians		7	7		7	7		7	9	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		5	5		5	5		5	7	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		57	54	3	57	54	3	87	84	3
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1		1	1		1	2	2	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		59	59		59	59		102	102	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**240**	**165**	**75**	**241**	**165**	**76**	**329**	**261**	**70**
% increase					**0.4%**		**1.3%**	**36.5%**	**58.2%**	**(7.9%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					68	68		68	68	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				7		7	7		
Other Managers	6				78	73	4	80	80	
Professionals					165	153	12	169	167	
Finance					75	73	2	77	75	
Spatial/town planning					6	5	1	6	6	
Information Technology					5	5		5	5	
Roads					2	2		2	2	
Electricity					4	4		4	4	
Water					1	1		1	1	
Sanitation					3	3		3	3	
Refuse					6	6		6	6	
Other					63	54	9	65	65	
Technicians					212	182	30	222	222	
Finance					7	7		9	9	
Spatial/town planning					1	1		1	1	
Information Technology					3	3		3	3	
Roads					1	1		1	1	
Electricity					40	36	4	46	46	
Water					22	21	1	24	24	
Sanitation					40	37	3	40	40	
Refuse					10	9	1	10	10	
Other					88	67	21	88	88	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					209	165	44	209	209	
Service and sales workers					194	169	25	194	194	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					151	130	21	160	160	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					136	89	47	136	136	
Elementary Occupations					555	478	77	555	333	222
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**1 775**	**1 507**	**267**	**1 800**	**1 569**	**222**
% increase								**1.4%**	**4.1%**	**(16.9%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7				50	210		50	210	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				4	19		4	19	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								58	58	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		4
Other Managers	6							53	43	1
Professionals								72	54	
Finance								28	21	
Spatial/town planning								3	3	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								3	2	
Other								36	26	
Technicians								63	53	
Finance								6	4	
Spatial/town planning								8	6	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								5	4	
Electricity								15	13	
Water								3	3	
Sanitation								8	7	
Refuse								2	1	
Other								14	13	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								215	198	
Service and sales workers								217	201	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								144	130	
Plant and Machine Operators								141	127	
Elementary Occupations								566	540	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**1 535**	**1 404**	**5**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7				111	95	4	118	100	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				18	15	2	18	14	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15	4	11	15	4	11	15	5	10
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		5	6		6	6		5
Other Managers	6	16	12	2	16	12	2	14	8	2
Professionals		14	10	5	12	8	3	17	13	3
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		2	2	2						
Roads		6	5	2	6	5	2	6	5	2
Electricity								5	5	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		1			1			1		
Other		3	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1
Technicians		5	3	2	5	3	2	4	3	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		4	2	2	4	2	2	3	2	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		93	77		93	77		93	77	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		32	29		32	29		32	30	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**181**	**135**	**25**	**179**	**133**	**24**	**181**	**136**	**20**
% increase					**(1.1%)**	**(1.5%)**	**(4.0%)**	**1.1%**	**2.3%**	**(16.7%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		64		64	64		64	64		64
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	4	4	5		4	5		5
Other Managers	6	24	18	2	24	18	2	16	16	
Professionals		210	165	3	210	165	5	14	14	
Finance		46	31	3	46	31	5	5	5	
Spatial/town planning		5	1		5	1		1	1	
Information Technology		4	3		4	3				
Roads		29	29		29	29		2	2	
Electricity		10	8		10	8				
Water		63	48		63	48				
Sanitation		32	24		32	24				
Refuse		2	2		2	2				
Other		19	19		19	19		6	6	
Technicians								43	43	
Finance								7	7	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								4	4	
Electricity								2	2	
Water								12	12	
Sanitation								2	2	
Refuse										
Other								13	13	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		65	65		65	65		85	85	
Service and sales workers		31	31		31	31		32	32	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		14	13		14	13				
Plant and Machine Operators		61	61		61	61		72	72	
Elementary Occupations		53	50		53	50		132	132	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**527**	**407**	**73**	**527**	**403**	**75**	**463**	**394**	**69**
% increase						**(1.0%)**	**2.7%**	**(12.1%)**	**(2.2%)**	**(8.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**380**	**273**	**70**	**380**	**273**	**70**			
Finance personnel headcount	7	46	31	3	46	31	5	37		
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	101	99		101	99		7		

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		62	62		62		62	62		62
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	3	3		5		4	5		4
Other Managers	6	25	25		33	30		33	30	
Professionals		27	27		44	23		44	23	
Finance		6	6		14	11		14	11	
Spatial/town planning		13	13		5	3		5	3	
Information Technology		1	1		5	2		5	2	
Roads		1	1		4	3		4	3	
Electricity		2	2		3	1		3	1	
Water		1	1		4	2		4	2	
Sanitation		1	1		6	1		6	1	
Refuse		2	2		3			3		
Other										
Technicians		76	76		444	273		445	274	
Finance					77	48		78	49	
Spatial/town planning		7	7		23	12		23	12	
Information Technology		1	1		3			3		
Roads		26	26		63	59		63	59	
Electricity					18	11		18	11	
Water		28	28		80	42		80	42	
Sanitation					50	28		50	28	
Refuse					70	18		70	18	
Other		14	14		60	55		60	55	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		66	66		38	38		38	38	
Service and sales workers		74	74		19	19		19	19	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		66	66		30	8		30	8	
Elementary Occupations		210	210		100	92		180	160	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**609**	**609**		**775**	**483**	**66**	**856**	**552**	**66**
% increase					**27.3%**	**(20.7%)**		**10.5%**	**14.3%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		27		27	27		27	27		27
Board Members of municipal entities	3	5		5	5		5	5		5
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	6		6
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		103	103		103	103		244	182	62
Finance		49	49		49	49		69	7	62
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		2	2	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads								25	25	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		23	23	
Water		1	1		1	1		74	74	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		49	49		49	49		49	49	
Technicians		261	261		261	261		183	182	1
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		7	6	1
Roads		22	22		22	22		26	26	
Electricity		8	8		8	8		11	11	
Water		19	19		19	19		21	21	
Sanitation		23	23		23	23		25	25	
Refuse		33	33		33	33		34	34	
Other		153	153		153	153		59	59	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		34	34		34	34		42	42	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**435**	**398**	**37**	**435**	**398**	**37**	**507**	**406**	**101**
% increase								**16.6%**	**2.0%**	**173.0%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		65		65	65		65	65		65
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	30	28	1	30	29	1	30	29	1
Professionals		1 148	894		1 148	953		1 148	953	
Finance		48	44		48	44		48	44	
Spatial/town planning		35	25		35	25		35	25	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		135	128		135	128		135	128	
Electricity		32	30		32	30		32	30	
Water		390	368		390	368		390	368	
Sanitation										
Refuse		155	145		155	145		155	145	
Other		350	151		350	210		350	210	
Technicians		4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	5
Finance				5			5			5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		45	28		45	34		45	34	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 298**	**954**	**77**	**1 298**	**1 020**	**77**	**1 298**	**1 020**	**77**
% increase						**6.9%**				
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		74	5	69	78	5	69	78	5	69
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	9		9	9		9	9		9
Other Managers	6	18	14		18	14		18	14	
Professionals		32	29		32	29		32	29	
Finance		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Water		7	5		7	5		7	5	
Sanitation		3	2		3	2		3	2	
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		787	757	5	787	757	5	787	757	5
Finance		36	29	5	36	29	5	36	29	5
Spatial/town planning		10	10		10	10		10	10	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Electricity		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Water		295	272		295	272		295	272	
Sanitation		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Refuse		190	190		190	190		190	190	
Other		243	243		243	243		243	243	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		267	258		267	258		267	258	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 187**	**1 063**	**83**	**1 191**	**1 063**	**83**	**1 191**	**1 063**	**83**
% increase					**0.3%**					
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					90		89	90		89
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	8		5				15		11
Other Managers	6	97	69		106	74		108	76	
Professionals		179	128		188	149		288	214	
Finance		45	31		47	38		65	53	
Spatial/town planning		10	9		21	17		25	17	
Information Technology										
Roads		11	7		12	6		11	7	
Electricity		10	8		11	9		15	12	
Water		10	6		11	5		16	11	
Sanitation										
Refuse		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Other		87	61		80	68		150	108	
Technicians		420	295		408	296		545	398	
Finance		98	73		102	79		102	78	
Spatial/town planning		16	13		34	22		8	5	
Information Technology										
Roads		20	15		22	17		15	13	
Electricity		19	14		20	16		21	18	
Water		42	22		30	25		37	25	
Sanitation										
Refuse		12	10		12	10		11	8	
Other		213	148		188	127		351	251	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		273	197		214	179		150	117	
Service and sales workers								15	13	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		354	253		358	344		364	241	
Elementary Occupations		651	524		740	685		826	714	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 982**	**1 466**	**5**	**2 104**	**1 727**	**89**	**2 401**	**1 773**	**100**
% increase					**6.2%**	**17.8%**	**1680.0%**	**14.1%**	**2.7%**	**12.4%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	204	147		163	163		207	161	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	80	58		86	68		89	65	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		63		63	67		67	69		69
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6	30	30		37	37		37	37	
Professionals		4	4		7	7		7	7	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	2		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		2	2		2	2	
Electricity					2	2		2	2	
Water		1	1		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		111	111		104	97	6	104	97	6
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		111	111		104	97	6	104	97	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		15	7	8	13	10	3	13	10	3
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**230**	**152**	**78**	**235**	**151**	**83**	**237**	**151**	**85**
% increase					**2.2%**	**(0.7%)**	**6.4%**	**0.9%**		**2.4%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	21	20	1	28	21	7	28	21	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	2	2		5	5		5	5	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								29		29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							12	12	
Professionals								16	17	7
Finance								6	7	7
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								1		
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								9	10	
Technicians								63	64	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								1		
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								4	4	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								56	57	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								26	26	
Plant and Machine Operators								90	90	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**242**	**209**	**42**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							38	38	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							21	20	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								27		27
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							15	14	1
Professionals								49	42	7
Finance								43	37	6
Spatial/town planning								4	3	1
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								1	1	
Water								1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								273	197	76
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								4	3	1
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads								21	21	
Electricity								15	15	
Water								13	13	
Sanitation								17	17	
Refuse								200	125	75
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								11	5	6
Service and sales workers								122	120	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								16	16	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**518**	**394**	**124**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**460**	**339**	**121**
Finance personnel headcount	7							51	50	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							7	5	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								13		13
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		6
Other Managers	6							15	15	
Professionals								26	26	
Finance								4	4	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								21	21	
Technicians								27	27	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								10	10	
Water								12	12	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								2	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								37	32	5
Service and sales workers								13	13	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								20	20	
Elementary Occupations								234	229	5
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**391**	**362**	**29**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								21	6	15
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6	6	
Other Managers	6							10	10	
Professionals								19	19	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								16	16	
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								49	49	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								15	15	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**120**	**105**	**15**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								7		7
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5	4	
Other Managers	6							5	3	
Professionals								21	9	6
Finance								10	4	5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								1		
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								10	5	1
Technicians								9	7	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								1		
Water								1	1	
Sanitation								1	1	
Refuse								1	1	
Other								2	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								25	22	1
Service and sales workers								11	4	7
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								10	9	1
Elementary Occupations								66	59	4
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**159**	**117**	**26**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								24		23
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							8	3	
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								61	52	7
Finance								51	42	7
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								8	8	
Technicians								165	117	25
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								26	15	
Electricity								18	15	
Water								34	23	3
Sanitation								32	26	6
Refuse								47	31	15
Other								6	5	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								22	21	1
Service and sales workers								74	56	7
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								15	10	4
Elementary Occupations								34	11	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**403**	**270**	**67**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7								42	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	7								5	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								7	1	6
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5	4	1
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								4	4	
Finance								1	1	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								51	46	5
Service and sales workers								27	27	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								17	17	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**111**	**99**	**12**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								9	9	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							3	3	
Other Managers	6							9	7	
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**21**	**19**	
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								7	7	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							3	1	2
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								5	5	
Finance								5	5	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								12	12	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								5	5	
Elementary Occupations								58	58	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**90**	**88**	**2**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**90**	**88**	**2**
Finance personnel headcount	7							18	17	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							2	2	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								7	7	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4	4	
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								6	6	
Finance								2	6	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								4		
Technicians								1	1	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								35	35	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								11	11	
Elementary Occupations								35	35	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**99**	**99**	
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**99**	**99**	
Finance personnel headcount	7							14	14	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							85	85	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								15	2	13
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4	3	1
Other Managers	6							4	4	
Professionals								4	4	
Finance								2	2	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								9	9	
Finance								2	2	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								5	5	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								48	28	20
Service and sales workers								5	4	1
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								4	3	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**93**	**57**	**35**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							10	10	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							4	4	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6							3		3
Professionals								3	3	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								3	3	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								60	60	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								6	6	
Water								9	9	
Sanitation								22	22	
Refuse								21	21	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								6	6	
Service and sales workers								10	8	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								112	112	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**194**	**189**	**3**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4		4
Other Managers	6							8	4	4
Professionals								32	25	7
Finance								10	10	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity								2	2	
Water								1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								18	11	7
Technicians								11	9	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								11	9	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								13	10	3
Service and sales workers								35	31	4
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								7	7	
Elementary Occupations								89	86	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**199**	**172**	**27**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							34	31	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							165	141	24

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		14	2	12	14	2	12	14	2	12
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	6	7	6	1	7	6	1	7	6	1
Professionals		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Finance		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		33	31	2	33	31	2	33	31	2
Finance		5	3	2	5	3	2	5	3	2
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Electricity		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		138	136	2	138	136	2	138	136	2
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		45	45		45	45		45	45	
Plant and Machine Operators		40	40		40	40		40	40	
Elementary Occupations		170	160	10	170	160	10	170	169	10
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**458**	**426**	**32**	**458**	**426**	**32**	**458**	**435**	**32**
% increase									**2.1%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**359**	**340**	**19**	**359**	**340**	**19**	**352**	**332**	**20**
Finance personnel headcount	7	44	37	7	44	37	7	45	39	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	3	3		3	3		3	3	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	6	3	3		3	3		3	3	
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		15	15		15	15		15	15	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		9	9		15	15		15	15	
Elementary Occupations		42	42		31	31		31	31	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**97**	**96**	**1**	**92**	**91**	**1**	**92**	**91**	**1**
% increase					**(5.2%)**	**(5.2%)**				
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**68**	**67**	**1**	**61**	**60**	**1**	**63**	**62**	**1**
Finance personnel headcount	7	9	9		11	11		9	9	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	3	3		3	3		3	3	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					7		7	7		7
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				1			1		
Other Managers	6									
Professionals					17		1		17	1
Finance					17		1		17	1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians					69				69	
Finance					51				51	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					18				18	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**94**		**8**	**8**	**86**	**8**
% increase								**(91.5%)**		
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals			1			1			1	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			6			6			6	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations			48			48			48	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS			**79**	**3**		**79**	**3**		**80**	**2**
% increase									**1.3%**	**(33.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	**1**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		7		7	7		7	7		7
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4	132	128	4	132	128	4	120	11	9
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1
Other Managers	6	8	8		8	8		8	8	
Professionals		112	107	9	112	107	9	112	107	9
Finance		27	22	5	27	22	5	27	22	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		27	27		27	27		27	27	
Sanitation		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Refuse		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Other		37	37	4	37	37	4	37	37	4
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**264**	**247**	**21**	**264**	**247**	**21**	**252**	**130**	**26**
% increase								**(4.5%)**	**(47.4%)**	**23.8%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		10	1		9	4		9	4	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		34	30	1	34	30	1	36	34	1
Finance		31	28	1	31	28	1	33	32	1
Spatial/town planning		1			1			1		
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		104	86		104	86		104	86	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		47	41		47	41		47	41	
Electricity		8	3		8	3		8	3	
Water		10	9		10	9		10	9	
Sanitation		20	17		20	17		20	17	
Refuse		19	16		19	16		19	16	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		8	5		8	5		11	10	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		18	11		18	11		18	11	
Elementary Occupations		106	101		160	155		160	155	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**285**	**238**	**2**	**338**	**295**	**2**	**343**	**304**	**2**
% increase					**18.6%**	**23.9%**		**1.5%**	**3.1%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										7
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4	1	3	4	1	3	1		1
Other Managers	6	1	1		10	10		1		1
Professionals		28	22	6	1		1	16	16	
Finance		27	22	5				16	16	
Spatial/town planning					1		1			
Information Technology		1		1						
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		38	25	10	20	15	5			
Finance										
Spatial/town planning					1		1			
Information Technology					1	1				
Roads										
Electricity		7	4	3	5	2	3			
Water		21	20	1	4	3	1			
Sanitation					1	1				
Refuse		7	1	6	1	1				
Other		3			7	7				
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		38	17	6	47	31	16	18	17	1
Service and sales workers								7	7	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								5	5	
Craft and related trades								6	6	
Plant and Machine Operators		8	5	3	6	6		6	6	
Elementary Occupations		41	24	17	45	35	10	35	35	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**158**	**95**	**45**	**133**	**98**	**35**	**95**	**92**	**10**
% increase					**(15.8%)**	**3.2%**	**(22.2%)**	**(28.6%)**	**(6.1%)**	**(71.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								31		31
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							7	6	1
Other Managers	6							17	16	
Professionals								41	41	
Finance								14	14	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								25	25	
Technicians								92	92	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								4	4	
Information Technology								7	7	
Roads								11	11	
Electricity								11	11	
Water								10	10	
Sanitation								3	3	
Refuse								3	3	
Other								43	43	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								170	170	
Service and sales workers								120	120	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								4	4	
Craft and related trades								3	3	
Plant and Machine Operators								52	52	
Elementary Occupations								459	459	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**996**	**963**	**32**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**939**	**937**	**1**
Finance personnel headcount	7							85	85	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							19	18	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		21			21			21		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4	2	2	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	6	4	4		4	4		4	4	
Professionals		6	6		10	10		10	10	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		5	5		9	9		9	9	
Technicians		6	6		6	5		10	9	
Finance								4	4	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2		3	3		3	3	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		4	4		3	2		3	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		64	64		60	60		56	56	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		6	6		6	6		6	6	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**111**	**88**	**2**	**111**	**88**	**1**	**111**	**88**	**1**
% increase							**(50.0%)**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	22	22		22	22		21	21	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	8	8		8	8		8	8	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					65	65		65	65	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				6	6		6	6	
Other Managers	6				3	3		3	2	
Professionals					164	74	6	201	80	1
Finance					19	17		17	17	
Spatial/town planning					7	2	2	19	6	
Information Technology					8	8		4	4	
Roads					4	2	2	2	2	
Electricity					9	6		13	7	
Water					2	2		2	2	
Sanitation					3	2	1	3	2	1
Refuse										
Other					112	35	1	141	40	
Technicians					267	183	17	274	177	11
Finance					8	6		10	10	
Spatial/town planning					16	13		29	15	
Information Technology					5	4	1	8	4	1
Roads					6	4		6	4	1
Electricity					163	110	13	150	98	3
Water					10	3	2	10	3	
Sanitation					29	21		25	20	
Refuse					1		1	1		
Other					29	22		35	23	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					524	324	74	472	359	110
Service and sales workers					115	79	12	220	133	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					151	128		150	89	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators					148	118	7	215	96	1
Elementary Occupations					1 009	590	157	1 016	577	162
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**2 452**	**1 570**	**273**	**2 622**	**1 584**	**285**
% increase								**6.9%**	**0.9%**	**4.4%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**2 622**	**1 585**	**337**
Finance personnel headcount	7							306	281	32
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							14	12	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			9	9		9	9		9	9
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	2	2	5	2	2	4	3	1
Other Managers	6	16	16		16	16		13	13	
Professionals		127	116	3	127	116	3	44	33	11
Finance		28	25	3	28	25	3	37	32	5
Spatial/town planning		3	3		3	3				
Information Technology		1			1			2	1	
Roads		5	5		5	5				
Electricity		6	6		6	6				
Water		9	9		9	9				
Sanitation		26	26		26	26				
Refuse		32	32		32	32				
Other		17	10		17	10		5		6
Technicians		10	8		10	8	4	187	86	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								14	2	
Electricity		5	5		5	5		10	6	
Water								21	16	
Sanitation		2			2			21	13	
Refuse								10	8	
Other		3	3		3	3	4	111	41	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		12	12	3	12	12	3			
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**170**	**163**	**17**	**170**	**163**	**21**	**248**	**144**	**21**
% increase							**23.5%**	**45.9%**	**(11.7%)**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		18	2	16	18	2	16	18	2	16
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		3	5		3	7	1	4
Other Managers	6	8	6		8	6		4	9	
Professionals					2	1		28	27	3
Finance								15	14	3
Spatial/town planning								3	3	
Information Technology					2	1				
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								10	10	
Technicians		9	7	1	9	7	1	10	7	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1		1	1		1	1		
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity		5	4		5	4		5	4	2
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		1		
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		90	80	9	90	80	9	97	63	7
Service and sales workers					32	30	12	32	14	12
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		16	12		27	25		27	20	
Elementary Occupations		272	169	8	272	169	8	244	177	8
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**418**	**276**	**37**	**463**	**320**	**49**	**467**	**320**	**52**
% increase					**10.8%**	**15.9%**	**32.4%**	**0.9%**		**6.1%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								27		27
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		2
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								22	22	3
Finance								4	4	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								15	15	3
Technicians								37	34	3
Finance								7	7	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads								3	3	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								25	22	3
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								35	26	9
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								2	2	
Elementary Occupations								13	13	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**141**	**97**	**44**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Moretele(NW371) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		55		55	55		55	52		52
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		16	11	5	14	14		14	14	
Finance		11	6	5	8	8		8	8	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		3	3		1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1							
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		1	1		5	5		5	5	
Technicians		10	5	5	84	58	26	118	92	26
Finance					12	11	1	12	11	1
Spatial/town planning		1	1							
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		6	2	4	6	2	4
Electricity										
Water		1	1		14	3	11	14	3	11
Sanitation		2	2							
Refuse										
Other		5		5	52	42	10	86	76	10
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		3	3		24	24		24	24	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		17	17		9	9		9	9	
Elementary Occupations					112	112		112	112	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**101**	**36**	**65**	**298**	**217**	**81**	**329**	**251**	**78**
% increase					**195.0%**	**502.8%**	**24.6%**	**10.4%**	**15.7%**	**(3.7%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		72		72	81		81	81	81	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	10	10		10	10		10	10	
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		40	40	7	40	40	10	40	40	10
Finance		40	40	7	40	40	10	40	40	10
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		1 350	651		1 350	651		1 350	651	
Finance		50	50		50	50		50	50	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		1 300	601		1 300	601		1 300	601	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		301	301		301	301		301	301	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		30	21		30	21		30	21	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 803**	**1 023**	**79**	**1 812**	**1 023**	**91**	**1 812**	**1 104**	**10**
% increase					**0.5%**		**15.2%**		**7.9%**	**(89.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**1 731**	**1 023**	**7**	**1 731**	**1 023**	**10**	**1 731**	**1 023**	**10**
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		76		76	96		96	96		96
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	139	106	33	146	111	35	149	114	36
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		1 778	1 606	172	1 778	1 606	172	1 785	1 626	159
Finance		155	138	17	155	138	17	186	137	49
Spatial/town planning		72	64	8	72	64	8	73	67	6
Information Technology		13	6	7	13	6	7	12	12	
Roads		185	179	6	185	179	6	189	180	9
Electricity		133	116	17	133	116	17	122	118	4
Water		201	201		201	201		171	165	6
Sanitation								10	10	
Refuse		173	173		173	173		176	169	7
Other		846	729	117	846	729	117	846	768	78
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 993**	**1 712**	**281**	**2 020**	**1 717**	**303**	**2 030**	**1 740**	**291**
% increase					**1.4%**	**0.3%**	**7.8%**	**0.5%**	**1.3%**	**(4.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		12		12	15		15	15		15
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		4	5		5
Other Managers	6							7	7	
Professionals		16	15		16	16		218	213	5
Finance					3	3		21	16	5
Spatial/town planning		3	2		1	1				
Information Technology		1	1							
Roads								60	60	
Electricity								7	7	
Water								58	58	
Sanitation								41	41	
Refuse					12	12		31	31	
Other		12	12							
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	
Service and sales workers		60	60	60	63	63	63			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		7	7		7	7	7			
Elementary Occupations		140	140	60	128	128	128			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**258**	**240**	**155**	**252**	**232**	**235**	**263**	**238**	**25**
% increase					**(2.3%)**	**(3.3%)**	**51.6%**	**4.4%**	**2.6%**	**(89.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		62		62	62		62	68		68
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	16	16		21	18	3	22	19	3
Professionals		31	29	2	41	40	2	83	83	
Finance		9	9		9	9		11	11	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity								8	8	
Water		1	1		1	1				
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		16	14	2	26	25	2	59	59	
Technicians		4	4		14	13	3	14	14	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2		2	2	2	2	2	
Roads										
Electricity								6	6	
Water					6	6				
Sanitation		2	2		6	5	1	6	6	
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		53	53		76	76		81	81	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		29	29		29	29		29	29	
Elementary Occupations		212	212		243	243		271	271	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**413**	**343**	**70**	**492**	**419**	**76**	**574**	**497**	**77**
% increase					**19.1%**	**22.2%**	**8.6%**	**16.7%**	**18.6%**	**1.3%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		29		29	29		29	29		29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		7	7		7
Other Managers	6	29	21	8	29		29	29	21	8
Professionals		27	24		27	24		27	24	
Finance		23	20		23	20		23	20	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		155	152	3	155	152	3	155	152	3
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		155	152	3	155	152	3	155	152	3
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		71	56	15	71	56	15	71	56	15
Service and sales workers		100	101		100	101		100	101	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		48	48		48	48		48	48	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**466**	**402**	**62**	**466**	**381**	**83**	**466**	**402**	**62**
% increase						**(5.2%)**	**33.9%**		**5.5%**	**(25.3%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		28		28	28		28	28		28
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	3		3	3		3	2		2
Other Managers	6							19	19	
Professionals		216	216		221	221		57	57	
Finance		26	26		27	27		17	17	
Spatial/town planning		17	17		17	17		15	15	
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		3	3	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		169	169		173	173		21	21	
Technicians								124	124	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								121	121	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								28	28	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**247**	**216**	**31**	**252**	**221**	**31**	**258**	**228**	**30**
% increase					**2.0%**	**2.3%**		**2.4%**	**3.2%**	**(3.2%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Tswaing(NW382) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		30	6	24	30	6	24	29		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		5	5		5			1
Other Managers	6	14	14		14	14				
Professionals		12	12		12	12		4		
Finance		2	2		2	2		2		
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		1		
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1		
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		7	7		7	7				
Technicians		198	194	4	198	194	4	91		7
Finance		29	26	3	29	26	3	21		7
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								20		
Roads		21	21		21	21				
Electricity		6	5	1	6	5	1	3		
Water		38	38		38	38		18		
Sanitation		28	28		28	28		29		
Refuse										
Other		76	76		76	76				
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		34	34					113		
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								19		
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**293**	**260**	**33**	**259**	**226**	**33**	**256**		**8**
% increase					**(11.6%)**	**(13.1%)**		**(1.2%)**	**(100.0%)**	**(75.8%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**263**	**255**	**8**	**263**	**255**	**8**			
Finance personnel headcount	7	36	32	4	36	32	4			
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	4	4		4	4				

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Mafikeng(NW383) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		64		64	64		64			
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		1	1		1			8
Other Managers	6	9		12	12		12			
Professionals		68	47		68	47	6			
Finance		11	7		11	7	6			
Spatial/town planning		6	4		6	4				
Information Technology		1	1		1	1				
Roads		11	5		11	5				
Electricity		4	3		4	3				
Water		2	2		2	2				
Sanitation		4	4		4	4				
Refuse		4	2		4	2				
Other		25	19		25	19				
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**148**	**47**	**77**	**145**	**47**	**83**			**8**
% increase					**(2.0%)**		**7.8%**	**(100.0%)**	**(100.0%)**	**(90.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		42		42	42		42	42		42
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4	19	12	7	19	12	7	19	12	7
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	13	12	1	13	12	1	13	12	1
Professionals		198	113	1	198	113	1	198	113	1
Finance		42	29	1	42	29	1	42	29	1
Spatial/town planning		3			3			3		
Information Technology		3	1		3	1		3	1	
Roads		25	12		25	12		25	12	
Electricity		28	18		28	18		28	18	
Water		65	38		65	38		65	38	
Sanitation		27	15		27	15		27	15	
Refuse		5			5			5		
Other										
Technicians		358	278	8	358	278	8	358	305	8
Finance		42	49	8	42	49	8	42	53	8
Spatial/town planning		5	6		5	6		5	6	
Information Technology		5	1		5	1		5	1	
Roads		74	60		74	60		74	65	
Electricity		35	28		35	28		35	28	
Water		41	28		41	28		41	36	
Sanitation		42	25		42	25		42	30	
Refuse		66	55		66	55		66	60	
Other		48	26		48	26		48	26	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		55	48		55	48		55	50	
Service and sales workers		18	11		18	11		18	14	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		52	38		52	38		52	38	
Elementary Occupations		24	8		24	8		24	8	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**785**	**520**	**65**	**785**	**520**	**65**	**785**	**552**	**65**
% increase									**6.2%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39		39	39		39			
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7						
Other Managers	6	9		9	8		2			
Professionals		151	142	9	347		19			
Finance		27	27		60		8			
Spatial/town planning		9	9		14					
Information Technology		3	3		5					
Roads		26	26		52					
Electricity		6	6		18					
Water		9	9		23					
Sanitation		13	13		60					
Refuse		4	4		4					
Other		54	45	9	111		11			
Technicians		208	208							
Finance		8	8							
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		42	42							
Electricity		10	10							
Water		16	16							
Sanitation		54	54							
Refuse		12	12							
Other		66	66							
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		17	17							
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**431**	**367**	**64**	**394**		**60**			
% increase					**(8.6%)**	**(100.0%)**	**(6.3%)**	**(100.0%)**		**(100.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							10		2
Other Managers	6							41	33	7
Professionals								313	32	
Finance								40	21	
Spatial/town planning								4	2	
Information Technology										
Roads								6	1	
Electricity										
Water								30	5	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								233	3	
Technicians								59	15	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								5	5	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								53	9	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								86	49	9
Service and sales workers								77	316	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								16	14	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**602**	**459**	**18**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**565**	**724**	**30**
Finance personnel headcount	7							62	37	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							19	14	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		18	1	17	19	1	18	19	1	18
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	44	44		44	44		44	44	
Professionals		30	29		33	29		33	29	
Finance		10	10		13	10		13	10	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Roads		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Electricity		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Refuse		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Other										
Technicians		90	79		90	80		90	80	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		8	5		8	5		8	5	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		75	67		75	68		75	68	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		45	39		45	39		45	39	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		30	18		30	18		30	18	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		45	41		45	41		45	41	
Elementary Occupations		240	221		240	221		240	209	493
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**548**	**472**	**23**	**552**	**473**	**24**	**552**	**461**	**517**
% increase					**0.7%**	**0.2%**	**4.3%**		**(2.5%)**	**2054.2%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Mamusa(NW393) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15			15		15	15		15
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		4	5		5	5		1
Other Managers	6	8	8		8	8		8	5	
Professionals		116	116	8	120	119	5	116	116	5
Finance		19	19	5	19	19	5	19	19	5
Spatial/town planning				3	4	3				
Information Technology										
Roads		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Electricity		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water		12	12		12	12		12	12	
Sanitation		28	28		28	28		28	28	
Refuse		47	47		47	47		47	47	
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**144**	**124**	**12**	**148**	**127**	**25**	**144**	**121**	**21**
% increase					**2.8%**	**2.4%**	**108.3%**	**(2.7%)**	**(4.7%)**	**(16.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Greater Taung(NW394) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		51		51	51		51	51		51
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	1	5	6	1	5	6	1	5
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		267	261	8	65	40	14	65	40	14
Finance		45	45	5	38	31	5	65	40	14
Spatial/town planning		14	14		14	9				
Information Technology										
Roads		60	57	3						
Electricity		6	6							
Water		32	32							
Sanitation		32	32							
Refuse		78	75							
Other					13		9			
Technicians					184	154	1	184	154	1
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								55	49	
Roads					55	49				
Electricity					5	3		5	3	
Water								33	29	
Sanitation					33	29		64	55	
Refuse					64	55		27	18	1
Other					27	18	1			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					30	23		30	23	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**324**	**262**	**64**	**336**	**218**	**71**	**336**	**218**	**71**
% increase					**3.7%**	**(16.8%)**	**10.9%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								16		16
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		2
Other Managers	6							20	16	
Professionals								21	16	
Finance								18	15	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads										
Electricity								2		
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								61	52	
Finance								5	4	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								12	9	
Electricity										
Water								7	5	
Sanitation										
Refuse								37	34	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**124**	**84**	**18**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		30			30	6	24	30		29
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	6	9	6	3	9	6	3	17	17	
Professionals		41	36	5	41	36	5	27	27	
Finance		16	11	5	16	11	5	9	9	
Spatial/town planning								3	3	
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads										
Electricity								4	4	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		25	25		25	25		8	8	
Technicians		4	4	4	4	4	4	63	63	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								9	9	
Electricity		4	4	4	4	4	4			
Water								1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								53	53	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		22	22	7	22	22	7	73	73	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								1	1	
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								4	4	
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**112**	**68**	**25**	**112**	**74**	**49**	**221**	**185**	**35**
% increase						**8.8%**	**96.0%**	**97.3%**	**150.0%**	**(28.6%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		27	7	20	28		28	32		32
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	10		10	10		10	9		10
Other Managers	6	26	23		29	29		30	29	2
Professionals		139	132	11	220	220		232	219	18
Finance		20	17	4	20	20		25	19	6
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		1	1		1	1				
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		7	7		7	7		10	10	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		111	107	7	192	192		197	190	12
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		12	12		12	12		12	12	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**214**	**174**	**41**	**299**	**261**	**38**	**315**	**260**	**62**
% increase					**39.7%**	**50.0%**	**(7.3%)**	**5.4%**	**(0.4%)**	**63.2%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**213**	**174**	**39**	**227**			**26**		
Finance personnel headcount	7	23	19	4	21			25	19	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	41	38	3	51			39	39	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		70		70	77		77	77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	8		8	8		8	8		8
Other Managers	6	44	44		44	44		44	44	
Professionals		53	53	9	53	53		53	53	
Finance		7	7	7	7	7		7	7	
Spatial/town planning		2	2	2	2	2		2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Other		42	42		42	42		42	42	
Technicians		185	185		181	181		181	181	
Finance		22	22		22	22		22	22	
Spatial/town planning		16	16		12	12		12	12	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Electricity		20	20		20	20		20	20	
Water		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Sanitation		10	10		10	10		10	10	
Refuse		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Other		99	99		99	99		99	99	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		363	363		380	452		486	486	
Service and sales workers		161	161		161	161		161	161	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10	10		10	10		10	10	
Craft and related trades		142	142		142	142		142	142	
Plant and Machine Operators		171	171		171	171		171	171	
Elementary Occupations		1 173	1 173		1 190	1 190		1 191	1 191	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**2 380**	**2 302**	**87**	**2 417**	**2 404**	**85**	**2 524**	**2 439**	**85**
% increase					**1.6%**	**4.4%**	**(2.3%)**	**4.4%**	**1.5%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**2 380**	**2 302**		**2 482**	**2 114**		**2 524**	**2 064**	
Finance personnel headcount	7	236	236		220	167		220	162	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	32	32		31	26		31	24	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								22		22
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							27	25	2
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								83	73	10
Finance								14	9	5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								7	7	
Electricity								7	6	1
Water								9	9	
Sanitation								9	9	
Refuse								12	12	
Other								25	21	4
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								64	64	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								143	143	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**344**	**305**	**39**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: J B Marks(NW405) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					67		67	67		67
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2				13		13	9		9
Other Managers	6				49	49		49	49	
Professionals					123	123		127	127	
Finance					9	9		12	12	
Spatial/town planning					5	5		5	5	
Information Technology					3	3		5	5	
Roads					8	8		8	8	
Electricity					4	4		4	4	
Water					1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse					3	3		2	2	
Other					90	90		90	90	
Technicians					806	806		794	794	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning					3	3		3	3	
Information Technology					3	3		3	3	
Roads					65	65		66	66	
Electricity					30	30		32	32	
Water					26	26		26	26	
Sanitation					24	24		36	36	
Refuse					128	128		169	169	
Other					527	527		459	459	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					289	289		295	295	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades					45	45		45	45	
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS					**1 392**	**1 312**	**80**	**1 386**	**1 310**	**76**
% increase								**(0.4%)**	**(0.2%)**	**(5.0%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7				128	128		132	132	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				18	18		18	18	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										40
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									7
Other Managers	6								18	
Professionals									83	21
Finance									12	5
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology									2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other									69	16
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									10	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS									**111**	**68**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7								12	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7								2	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	**1**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent Employees**	**Contract Employees**
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		221		221	221		221	242		242
Board Members of municipal entities	3	12	11		12	11		12	11	
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	18	5	13	18	6	12	17	6	11
Other Managers	6	881	860	21	912	895	17	969	957	12
Professionals		2 346	2 201	145	1 365	1 254	111	1 554	1 467	87
Finance		196	195	1	113	111	2	83	82	1
Spatial/town planning		46	40	6	32	31	1	60	60	
Information Technology		137	136	1	54	54		71	71	
Roads		33	30	3	17	17		40	38	2
Electricity		215	211	4	119	117	2	129	126	3
Water		236	234	2	140	140		199	178	21
Sanitation		10	9	1	18	18				
Refuse		43	42	1	12	12		12	12	
Other		1 430	1 304	126	860	754	106	960	900	60
Technicians		3 560	3 222	338	3 843	3 589	254	4 020	3 864	156
Finance		135	131	4	200	199	1	121	120	1
Spatial/town planning		33	22	11	27	27		185	185	
Information Technology		169	165	4	280	274	6	298	280	18
Roads		15	11	4	15	15		60	57	3
Electricity		257	257		261	261		319	317	2
Water		317	296	21	330	298	32	352	322	30
Sanitation		2	2		11	11				
Refuse		68	68		76	76		80	80	
Other		2 564	2 270	294	2 643	2 428	215	2 605	2 503	102
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		6 712	6 491	221	6 817	6 609	208	7 056	6 884	172
Service and sales workers		3 742	3 195	547	4 229	3 405	824	4 112	3 619	493
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		2 854	2 664	190	2 726	2 721	5	2 756	2 756	
Plant and Machine Operators		3 768	3 738	30	3 737	3 730	7	3 751	3 744	7
Elementary Occupations		5 813	5 697	116	5 818	5 791	27	5 759	5 754	5
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**29 927**	**28 084**	**1 842**	**29 698**	**28 011**	**1 686**	**30 248**	**29 062**	**1 185**
% increase					**(0.8%)**	**(0.3%)**	**(8.5%)**	**1.9%**	**3.8%**	**(29.7%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**26 441**	**25 304**	**1 137**	**29 465**	**28 000**	**1 465**	**30 236**	**29 051**	**1 185**
Finance personnel headcount	7	1 652	1 641	11	1 757	1 743	14	1 623	1 619	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	344	335	9	356	342	14	404	400	4

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								15	6	9
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6	4	2
Other Managers	6							10	8	
Professionals									26	
Finance									6	
Spatial/town planning									1	
Information Technology									1	
Roads									6	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse									2	
Other									10	
Technicians									28	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning									2	
Information Technology										
Roads									8	
Electricity									7	
Water									5	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other									6	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								74	60	11
Service and sales workers								33	31	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								37	37	
Elementary Occupations								216	209	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**391**	**409**	**22**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								11	6	5
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							16	16	
Professionals								28	21	7
Finance								12	6	6
Spatial/town planning								5	4	1
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								10	10	
Technicians								40	38	2
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								3	3	
Electricity								6	6	
Water								15	15	
Sanitation								1	1	
Refuse								3	3	
Other								12	10	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								78	65	13
Service and sales workers								13	13	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								17	17	
Elementary Occupations								143	143	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**351**	**319**	**32**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**32**		**32**
Finance personnel headcount	7							40	38	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							6	4	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								13	13	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5	4	1
Other Managers	6							11	10	
Professionals								32	30	
Finance								5	5	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								3	3	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								20	18	
Technicians								31	26	
Finance								3	1	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								3	3	
Water								5	5	
Sanitation								7	7	
Refuse										
Other								12	9	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								65	56	
Service and sales workers								36	35	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								36	30	
Elementary Occupations								228	191	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**457**	**395**	**1**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6	5	
Other Managers	6							50	47	
Professionals								31	28	
Finance								16	13	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology										
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								2	2	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								10	10	
Technicians								30	27	
Finance								1	1	
Spatial/town planning								8	7	
Information Technology								3	3	
Roads										
Electricity								1	1	
Water								1	1	
Sanitation								1	1	
Refuse										
Other								15	13	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								202	175	6
Service and sales workers								64	61	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								161	150	
Plant and Machine Operators								51	44	
Elementary Occupations								461	445	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**1 056**	**982**	**6**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**1 056**	**982**	**6**
Finance personnel headcount	7							139	125	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							14	12	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							7	7	
Other Managers	6									
Professionals								25	25	
Finance								5	5	
Spatial/town planning								4	4	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads										
Electricity								2	2	
Water								1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse								1	1	
Other								10	10	
Technicians								32	32	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								4	4	
Information Technology								2	2	
Roads								2	2	
Electricity								5	5	
Water								3	3	
Sanitation								2	2	
Refuse								2	2	
Other								12	12	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								116	116	
Service and sales workers								75	75	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								1	1	
Craft and related trades								32	32	
Plant and Machine Operators								42	42	
Elementary Occupations								238	238	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**591**	**575**	**16**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**591**	**575**	**16**
Finance personnel headcount	7							75	75	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							5	5	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		26	7	19	24	10	14	24	10	14
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	4	4		4	4		4	4	
Other Managers	6	18	18		18	18		18	18	
Professionals		188	177	176	185	183	176	185	183	176
Finance		26	24	5	22	22	5	22	22	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		159	150	171	160	158	171	160	158	171
Technicians		313	303	79	331	308	23	331	308	23
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		202	202	71	225	204	21	225	204	21
Electricity										
Water		111	101	8	106	104	2	106	104	2
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		29	24	1	28	27	1	28	27	1
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**578**	**533**	**275**	**590**	**550**	**214**	**590**	**550**	**214**
% increase					**2.1%**	**3.2%**	**(22.2%)**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	24	24	5	28	27	5	28	27	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	4	4	1	6	5	1	6	5	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								23		23
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							22	21	1
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								566	496	70
Finance								62	51	11
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								2	1	1
Roads								80	41	39
Electricity								46	44	2
Water										
Sanitation								45	44	1
Refuse								81	80	1
Other								248	233	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**616**	**517**	**99**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	6		6	6		6	6	
Other Managers	6	46	42	4	46	46		50	50	
Professionals		82	81	1	87	87		95	95	
Finance		12	11	1	14	14		15	15	
Spatial/town planning		12	12		13	13		14	14	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity								4	4	
Water		4	4		5	5		5	5	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1		3	3	
Refuse										
Other		51	51		52	52		52	52	
Technicians		36	36		37	37		37	37	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Electricity		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse					1	1		1	1	
Other		20	20		20	20		20	20	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		257	257		267	267		277	277	
Service and sales workers		185	185		185	185		185	185	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		48	48		48	48		50	50	
Plant and Machine Operators		200	200		205	205		210	210	
Elementary Occupations		661	661		681	681		720	720	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 521**	**1 516**	**5**	**1 562**	**1 562**		**1 630**	**1 630**	
% increase					**2.7%**	**3.0%**	**(100.0%)**	**4.4%**	**4.4%**	
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7	148	148		151	151		154	154	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	24	24		25	25		26	26	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43		43	43		43	43	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7	7		5	5		5	5	
Other Managers	6	28	28	1	11	11	2	11	11	2
Professionals		105	105	6	74	74	6	74	74	6
Finance		27	27	5	17	17	3	17	17	3
Spatial/town planning		10	10		15	15		15	15	
Information Technology		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Roads		5	5		2	2	1	2	2	1
Electricity		2	2		1	1		1	1	
Water		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation		1	1							
Refuse		4	4		1	1		1	1	
Other		46	46	1	28	28	2	28	28	2
Technicians		95	95	3	163	163		163	163	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning					11	11		11	11	
Information Technology				2						
Roads		8	8		23	23		23	23	
Electricity		28	28		29	29		29	29	
Water		34	34		59	59		59	59	
Sanitation		5	5							
Refuse		1	1		11	11		11	11	
Other		19	19	1	30	30		30	30	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		227	227	50	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		118	118	44	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58		58	58		58	58	
Elementary Occupations		481	481	254	423	423	12	423	423	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 162**	**1 162**	**358**	**1 178**	**1 178**	**201**	**1 178**	**1 178**	**201**
% increase					**1.4%**	**1.4%**	**(43.9%)**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**1 162**	**1 162**	**358**	**1 178**	**1 178**	**201**	**1 178**	**1 178**	**201**
Finance personnel headcount	7	108	108	7	99	99	27	99	99	27
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	14	14		15	15	4	15	15	4

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								41		41
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							38	36	2
Professionals								36	36	
Finance								15	15	
Spatial/town planning								5	5	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation								1	1	
Refuse										
Other								15	15	
Technicians								70	65	5
Finance								12	7	5
Spatial/town planning								4	4	
Information Technology								5	5	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								4	4	
Water								3	3	
Sanitation								2	2	
Refuse								1	1	
Other								38	38	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								266	254	12
Service and sales workers								94	94	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								120	118	2
Plant and Machine Operators								51	51	
Elementary Occupations								343	343	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**1 064**	**997**	**67**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**1 023**	**997**	**26**
Finance personnel headcount	7							146	140	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							13	13	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6	5	1
Other Managers	6							34	23	
Professionals								79	43	2
Finance								16	6	1
Spatial/town planning								8	4	1
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								7	5	
Electricity								5	5	
Water								4	4	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								38	18	
Technicians								25	22	
Finance								4	4	
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology								4	3	
Roads										
Electricity								10	10	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								6	4	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								20	12	
Service and sales workers								191	122	19
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								206	160	
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								328	304	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**912**	**698**	**38**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**809**	**634**	**32**
Finance personnel headcount	7							99	62	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							4	2	1

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4	3	1
Other Managers	6							22	19	1
Professionals								15	13	
Finance								6	6	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								1	1	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								8	6	
Technicians								125	95	1
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								4	3	
Roads								22	11	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								99	81	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								79	61	8
Service and sales workers								56	49	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								3		1
Craft and related trades								24	17	
Plant and Machine Operators								98	53	
Elementary Occupations								242	109	2
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**668**	**419**	**14**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								27		
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							6		2
Other Managers	6							29	29	
Professionals								182	181	
Finance								7	7	
Spatial/town planning								12	12	
Information Technology								4	4	
Roads								33	33	
Electricity								21	20	
Water								45	45	
Sanitation								16	16	
Refuse								11	11	
Other								33	33	
Technicians								137	128	13
Finance								76	67	4
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads								16	16	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								45	45	9
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								51	51	
Service and sales workers								68	64	2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								36	26	
Elementary Occupations								126	126	123
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**662**	**605**	**140**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							83	74	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							6	6	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		25	7		25	7		25	7	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	6	61	54		55	52		55	53	
Professionals		54	40		57	43		23	19	
Finance		23	15		23	17		20	16	
Spatial/town planning		8	7		8	7				
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads		8	8		8	6				
Electricity		5	1		8	6				
Water		4	3		4	1				
Sanitation		3	3		3	3				
Refuse		3	3		3	3				
Other								2	2	
Technicians		215	194		202	190		190	167	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		6	5		6	5		13	12	
Information Technology		4	3		4	3		5	3	
Roads		3	3		3	3		9	9	
Electricity		22	15		22	18		30	25	
Water		5	4		5	4		20	16	
Sanitation		6	5		6	6		2	2	
Refuse		3	3		3	3		5	5	
Other		166	156		153	148		106	95	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		186	162		186	173		263	232	
Service and sales workers		114	106		114	105		128	96	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		45	40		25	24		63	54	
Elementary Occupations		492	477		466	434		418	400	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 199**	**1 087**		**1 137**	**1 035**		**1 172**	**1 035**	
% increase					**(5.2%)**	**(4.8%)**		**3.1%**		
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**1 174**	**1 080**		**1 112**	**1 028**		**1 147**	**1 028**	
Finance personnel headcount	7	111	116		113	100		113	103	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	18	18		18	17		18	17	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		9			10	10		11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	1	5	5		4	5		5
Other Managers	6	18	15		18	15		20	20	
Professionals		192	151	13	151	151	13	28	28	
Finance		31	26	5	26	26	5	9	9	
Spatial/town planning		10	9		9	9		8	8	
Information Technology		2	1	1	1	1	1			
Roads		41	35	2	35	35	2			
Electricity		20	18		18	18				
Water		38	29	5	29	29	5			
Sanitation		50	33		33	33				
Refuse										
Other								11	11	
Technicians								55	54	1
Finance								6	6	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								2	1	1
Roads								3	3	
Electricity								5	5	
Water								11	11	
Sanitation								4	4	
Refuse								3	3	
Other								21	21	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		178	126	17	56	56	2	87	84	3
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		62	42		42	42		21	21	
Plant and Machine Operators								12	12	
Elementary Occupations		132	112	5	79	79	5	127	127	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**597**	**447**	**40**	**361**	**353**	**24**	**366**	**346**	**20**
% increase					**(39.5%)**	**(21.0%)**	**(40.0%)**	**1.4%**	**(2.0%)**	**(16.7%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							5		5
Other Managers	6							17	15	
Professionals								19	11	4
Finance								14	6	4
Spatial/town planning								1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								4	4	
Technicians								15	10	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning								1		
Information Technology								2		
Roads								2	1	
Electricity								5	5	
Water								2	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								3	3	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								76	53	
Service and sales workers								37	29	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								62	35	
Plant and Machine Operators								53	47	
Elementary Occupations								100	71	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**395**	**271**	**20**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							57	36	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							9	7	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS										
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								7	3	4
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							3	1	2
Other Managers	6							19	14	5
Professionals								7	7	
Finance								5	5	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								2	2	
Technicians								5	1	4
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology								3	1	2
Roads										
Electricity								1		1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								1		1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								71	34	37
Service and sales workers								5	2	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								27	26	1
Plant and Machine Operators								4	3	1
Elementary Occupations								81	25	57
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**229**	**116**	**114**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							38	27	11
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							3	2	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15	6	9	17		15	17		17
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5	5	1	6	4	1	6	5	1
Other Managers	6				2			22	21	
Professionals		54	45	2	56	48	2	44	40	3
Finance		21	16		22	18		15	15	
Spatial/town planning		4	3		4	3		1	1	
Information Technology		3	3		2	2		1	1	
Roads		6	5		6	6		4	4	
Electricity		1								
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		19	18	2	22	19	2	23	19	3
Technicians		53	53	1	52	49	1	50	48	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads					2	2				
Electricity		12	12		12	11		8	7	
Water		11	11	1	27	26	1	14	13	
Sanitation		16	16		5	5		16	16	
Refuse										
Other		10	10		2	1		8	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		90	61	35	107	57	41	87	63	19
Service and sales workers		71	55	8	61	54	1	58	52	1
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		36	35		36	32				
Elementary Occupations		349	258	18	278	257		255	252	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**673**	**518**	**74**	**615**	**501**	**61**	**539**	**481**	**41**
% increase					**(8.6%)**	**(3.3%)**	**(17.6%)**	**(12.4%)**	**(4.0%)**	**(32.8%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**658**	**521**	**40**	**615**	**501**	**61**	**539**	**482**	**41**
Finance personnel headcount	7	66	60	4	70	59	2	67	62	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	8	8		9	8		8	8	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		27	27							
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		7	7		6	7		7
Other Managers	6	26	24		24	23		25	24	
Professionals		31	29		31	29		30	29	
Finance		16	15		14	14		15	15	
Spatial/town planning		4	3		4	3		4	4	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity					1	1		1	1	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		11	11		12	11		10	9	
Technicians		252	223	5	234	223	22	305	281	
Finance		12	6	5	15	15	5	17	17	
Spatial/town planning		13	10		12	11	1	25	20	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3	1	3	3	
Roads		24	23		25	24		35	30	
Electricity		27	26		28	27		35	34	
Water		38	35		32	27		45	43	
Sanitation										
Refuse		14	14		15	15		25	22	
Other		121	106		104	101	15	120	112	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		110	95		98	98		292	291	15
Service and sales workers		46	33	15	41	36		41	36	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		47	47		41	41		41	41	
Craft and related trades		42	40		62	62		62	62	
Plant and Machine Operators		374	351		185	185		185	183	
Elementary Occupations					206	194		206	195	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**962**	**869**	**27**	**929**	**891**	**28**	**1 194**	**1 142**	**22**
% increase					**(3.4%)**	**2.5%**	**3.7%**	**28.5%**	**28.2%**	**(21.4%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7				79	79	5			
Human Resources personnel headcount	7				14	13	2			

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: George(WC044) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		53		53	54		54	54		54
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	7		6	7		6	9		7
Other Managers	6									
Professionals		61	61		61	61		64	61	
Finance		8	8		8	8		9	8	
Spatial/town planning		8	8		8	8		10	8	
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Sanitation		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Refuse		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other		29	29		29	29		29	29	
Technicians		187	187		234	188		234	188	
Finance		28	28		37	28		37	28	
Spatial/town planning		25	25		35	25		35	25	
Information Technology		3	3		5	4		5	4	
Roads		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Electricity		21	21		35	21		35	21	
Water		28	28		30	28		30	28	
Sanitation		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Refuse										
Other		69	69		79	69		79	69	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		185	185		211	185		219	185	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		260	260		315	271		323	271	
Elementary Occupations		273	273		305	273		315	273	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**1 026**	**966**	**59**	**1 187**	**978**	**60**	**1 218**	**978**	**61**
% increase					**15.7%**	**1.2%**	**1.7%**	**2.6%**		**1.7%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**1 026**	**966**		**1 187**	**1 187**		**1 187**	**1 187**	
Finance personnel headcount	7	115	107		120	110		120	110	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	19	18		27	20		27	20	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		25		25	25		25	25		25
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	5		2	13	3		13	3	
Other Managers	6	23	23	4	31	22		31	22	
Professionals		88	79	3	34	16	1	34	16	1
Finance		43	39	3	12	8		12	8	
Spatial/town planning		5	4							
Information Technology		1	1		3			3		
Roads		4	4							
Electricity		6	5							
Water		7	6				1			1
Sanitation		1	1							
Refuse		1	1							
Other		20	18		19	8		19	8	
Technicians		37	22	14	50	31	2	50	31	2
Finance		1	1	1						
Spatial/town planning		4	3	3	2	1		2	1	
Information Technology		2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
Roads		10	6		6	4		6	4	
Electricity		14	7	9	8	5		8	5	
Water		6	4		10	5	1	10	5	1
Sanitation					19	12		19	12	
Refuse					3	3		3	3	
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		161	158	45	127	77	50	127	77	50
Service and sales workers					47	31		47	31	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		157	142		66	32		66	32	
Elementary Occupations		319	182		471	336	238	471	336	238
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**815**	**606**	**93**	**864**	**548**	**316**	**864**	**548**	**316**
% increase					**6.0%**	**(9.6%)**	**239.8%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13		13	13		13	11	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	6		6	6		6	3	
Other Managers	6	24	18	6	29	22	7	30	26	
Professionals		42	37	1	54	38	9	17	17	
Finance		6	6		11	11		1	1	
Spatial/town planning		6	5		7	2	5	3	3	
Information Technology		2			1		1	1	1	
Roads					1	1		1	1	
Electricity		4	3		4	4		4	4	
Water		3	3		5	3		1	1	
Sanitation		1	1		1	1				
Refuse		2	1	1	2	2				
Other		18	18		22	14	3	6	6	
Technicians		6	4		8	5		55	33	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	1		2	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1			1					
Roads								3	2	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		17	12	
Water								25	10	
Sanitation								3	3	
Refuse								2	2	
Other		2	2		4	3		4	3	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		296	119	8	271	126	12	284	164	17
Service and sales workers		84	71	4	96	77	2	47	43	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		64	61		71	63		61	53	
Elementary Occupations		194	173	6	219	171	7	221	182	2
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**729**	**502**	**25**	**767**	**521**	**37**	**734**	**532**	**33**
% increase					**5.2%**	**3.8%**	**48.0%**	**(4.3%)**	**2.1%**	**(10.8%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**729**	**502**	**25**	**767**	**521**	**37**	**734**	**532**	**33**
Finance personnel headcount	7	80	49	11	80	62	18	92	76	15
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	20	6	7	20	6	5	16	13	3

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		19		19	21		21	21		21
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	1	5	6	1	5	6	1	5
Other Managers	6	25	24	1	25	24	1	25	24	1
Professionals		71	71		71	71		71	71	
Finance		16	16		16	16		16	16	
Spatial/town planning		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		32	32		32	32		32	32	
Technicians		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Refuse										
Other		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		196	193	8	196	193	8	196	193	8
Service and sales workers		56	56		56	56		56	56	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		40	40		40	40		40	40	
Plant and Machine Operators		56	56		56	56		56	56	
Elementary Occupations		299	299		299	299		299	299	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**782**	**754**	**33**	**784**	**754**	**35**	**784**	**754**	**35**
% increase					**0.3%**		**6.1%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**763**	**754**	**14**	**765**	**754**	**16**	**765**	**754**	**16**
Finance personnel headcount	7	101	96	5	101	96	5	101	96	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	10	10		10	10		10	10	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Eden(DC4) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2									
Other Managers	6	34	31	3	21	16	5			
Professionals		39	29		36	23	2	24	14	2
Finance		14	8		12	9				
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		6	5							
Roads		19	16							
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					24	14	2	24	14	2
Technicians		35	16		69	61		69	61	
Finance		4	4		11	11		11	11	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology					8	8		8	8	
Roads		31	12		50	42		50	42	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		78	66	4	53	53		53	53	
Service and sales workers		40	27	32	50	46	31	50	46	31
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					49	48	24	49	48	24
Craft and related trades		42	36							
Plant and Machine Operators		57	48	1	58	53	16	58	53	16
Elementary Occupations		195	169	21	232	220	121	232	220	121
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**520**	**422**	**61**	**568**	**520**	**199**	**535**	**495**	**194**
% increase					**9.2%**	**23.2%**	**226.2%**	**(5.8%)**	**(4.8%)**	**(2.5%)**
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**589**	**476**	**63**	**568**	**520**	**204**	**568**	**520**	**204**
Finance personnel headcount	7	36	32	5	40	35	5	40	35	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	10	8	1	15	12	2	15	12	2

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		7	7		7	7		7	7	
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	2	2		2	2		2	2	
Other Managers	6	2	2		3	3		3	3	
Professionals		29	13	16	30	27	3	37	32	5
Finance		12	6	6	11	8	3	18	13	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology					1	1		1	1	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		16	6	10	17	17		17	17	
Technicians		28	26	2	29	27	2	35	34	1
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		12	11	1	13	12	1	20	20	
Electricity										
Water		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Sanitation		2	2		2	2		3	3	
Refuse		4	4		4	4		2	2	
Other		6	5	1	6	5	1	6	5	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		10	7	3	11	11		1	1	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**78**	**57**	**21**	**82**	**77**	**5**	**85**	**79**	**6**
% increase					**5.1%**	**35.1%**	**(76.2%)**	**3.7%**	**2.6%**	**20.0%**
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7									
Human Resources personnel headcount	7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								7		7
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4		4
Other Managers	6							4	3	1
Professionals								1		1
Finance								1		1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians								3	2	1
Finance								1		1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								2	2	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								23	23	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								7	7	
Elementary Occupations								23	22	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**72**	**57**	**15**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5							**65**	**57**	**8**
Finance personnel headcount	7							7	6	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							2	2	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13		13	4	9	13	4	9
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	6	2	4	6	3	1	6	3	1
Other Managers	6	11	11		9	4	1	9	4	1
Professionals		5	5		10	8	11	10	8	11
Finance					4	3	10	4	3	10
Spatial/town planning					2	1		2	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse					1	1		1	1	
Other		5	5		3	3	1	3	3	1
Technicians		6	6		15	12	8	15	12	8
Finance					4	3	7	4	3	7
Spatial/town planning					3	2		3	2	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		5	5							
Water		1	1							
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					8	7	1	8	7	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		85	84	1	54	48	5	54	48	5
Service and sales workers		23	23		65	57	7	65	57	7
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		66	66		63	53		63	53	
Plant and Machine Operators		28	28		40	31		40	31	
Elementary Occupations		149	149		176	137		176	137	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**392**	**387**	**5**	**451**	**357**	**42**	**451**	**357**	**42**
% increase					**15.1%**	**(7.8%)**	**740.0%**			
Total municipal employees headcount	5	**348**	**344**	**6**	**415**	**315**	**42**	**415**	**315**	**42**
Finance personnel headcount	7	42	41	1	45	40		45	40	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	2	2		2	2		2	2	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5) - Table SA24 Summary of Personnel Numbers for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current year 2016/17			Next year 2017/18		
Number	1	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees	Positions	Permanent Employees	Contract Employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								13		13
Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal employees	4									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2							4	1	3
Other Managers	6							6	6	
Professionals								9	9	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								9	9	
Technicians								22	22	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								22	22	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								17	17	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								28	28	
Elementary Occupations								62	62	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS								**161**	**145**	**16**
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	5									
Finance personnel headcount	7							12	7	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	7							3	3	

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions